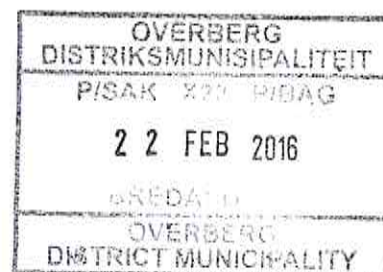


# Overberg District Municipality



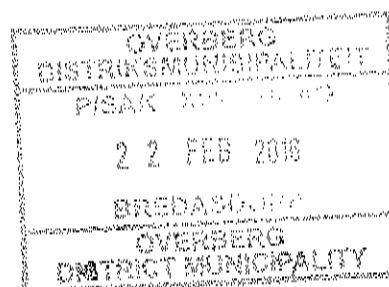
## Adjustment Budget 2015/16 – 2017/18 Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "S. J. van der ...", is located in the bottom right corner of the page.

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	2
Glossary .....	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....	6
Section 1 – Mayor's report .....	6
Section 2 – Budget related resolutions .....	12
Section 3 – Executive summary .....	13
Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables .....	19
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....	20
Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators .....	20
Section 6 – Budget related policies .....	20
Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions .....	20
Section 8 – Funding compliance .....	20
Section 9 – Overview of budget funding .....	20
Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes .....	22
Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality .....	22
Section 12 – Councillor allowances and employee benefits .....	22
Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow .....	22
Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments .....	23
Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms .....	23
Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications .....	23
Section 17 – Capital expenditure details .....	23
Section 18 – Municipal Manager's quality certification .....	24



*DA*

## Glossary

**Adjustment budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly aimed at assisting with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

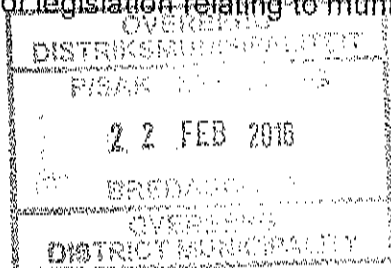
**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates a like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality.

**KPI's** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.



**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current year's financial position.

**Net assets** – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets have been sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions that do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

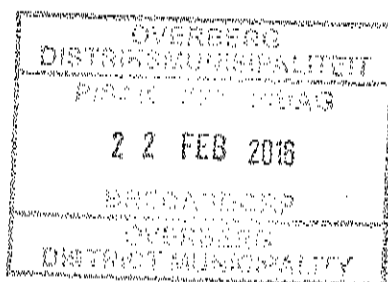
**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives** – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments of a budget. The structure is for reporting requirements and links the accounting performance both to the IDP and to the responsible officials. The high level structure is included in the budget documentation shown in the table below.



VOTE NAME	VOTE HOLDER	SUB-VOTE NAME	SUB-VOTE HOLDER	DEPT		
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Council Expenditure	Municipal Manager	2001		
		Executive Services	Municipal Manager	2002		
		Grants and Donations	Municipal Manager	2003		
		Management Support	Municipal Manager	2004		
		Internal Audit	Manager: Internal Audit Services	2008		
		Shared Services	Performance Management Officer	2023		
		Management Services	Director: Management Services/CFO	Record Management	Head: Record Management	2005
				Human Resources	Manager: Human Resources	2007
Supply Chain Management	Head: Supply Chain Management			2008		
Finance: Income, Expenditure & IT	Head: Income, Expenditure & IT			2009		
Performance Management	Performance Management Officer			2010		
Administration	Senior Administrative Officer			2011		
Buildings	Senior Administrative Officer			2012		
Financial Services	Manager: Financial Services			2013		
Planning Services	Manager: IDP/LEO			2016		
Grants ex National Government	Director: Management Services/CFO			2018		
Grants ex Provincial Government	Director: Management Services/CFO			2018		
Finance Management Grant	Manager: Financial Services			2021		
Community Services	Director: Community Services			Fire Brigade	Services	2031
		Disaster Management	Head: Disaster Management and Fire	2032		
		Municipal Health	Head: Municipal Health	2033		
		Environmental Health	Head: Environmental Management	2039		
		Karwyderskraal	Head: Environmental Management	2042		
		Dennehof Resort	Head: Resorts	2044		
		Die Dam Resort	Head: Resorts	2045		
		Uilenkraalsmond Resort	Head: Resorts	2046		
		Roads: Main & Divisional	Head: Roads	2501		
		Roads: Indirect Account	Head: Roads	2503		
		Roads: Plant Account	Head: Roads	2505		



*Handwritten signature or initials.*

# PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

## Section 1 – Mayor's Report

I hereby present the adjustment budget for the 2015/2016 financial year for Council's consideration.

Our budget complies with all budget regulations and prescriptions. The budget for the year, after deducting- and reconciling non-cash items, reflects a net cash inflow.

This in itself is a great achievement and is mainly a result of serious spending controls as well as sound financial control and discipline.

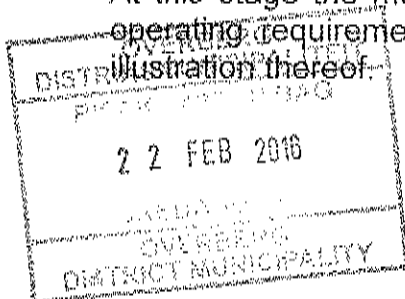
The positive cash flow situation does not mean that the municipality has resolved its financial problems, it is a huge relief that we will be able to fulfil our basic commitments for the 2015/2016 financial year. The municipality will however still experience serious financial problems, resulting into service delivery constraints. There still remains doubt whether the municipality can be regarded as a going concern.

Unfortunately the National as well as the Provincial Treasuries and the various Departments of Local Government seem unable to understand the seriousness of the financial position of this municipality and District municipalities in general. However after numerous high level encounters with Provincial- and National Treasury funding was provided as part of the Adjustment Budget to engage on a costing- and financing project to advise Provincial- and National Treasury on the financing of District Municipalities.

The reason for the tabling of an adjustment budget is fully disclosed in the draft budget documentation. What clearly stands out is the fact that if the National Government does not increase the Equitable Share payable to this municipality, or implement a new source of revenue for District Municipalities, this municipality will not be able to deliver its core functions at an acceptable level. The fact of the matter is that this municipality will be unable to meet any of its commitments within the near future or alternatively will be unable to meet the service delivery needs and/or demands of the Overberg District community.

Although the equitable share has been increased according to the new DoRA, the increases as indicated are not enough to ensure the future sustainability of this municipality. The increase in the equitable share is very low comparing to the salary- and other inflation driven expenditure.

At this stage the municipality is not generating sufficient funds to meet its operating requirements. **Table 1 – Revenue and Expenditure** is a clear illustration thereof.



*M.*

Description	2012/2013 Actual (R 000)	2013/2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/2016 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2016/2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Total Revenue	110 335	120 796	128 278	162 485	140 806	145 727
Total Operating Expenditure	108 364	122 548	130 028	162 759	145 317	150 437
(Deficit)	1 971	(1 752)	(1 750)	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)

**Table 1 – Revenue and Expenditure**

It has to be remembered that we have to make provision for post-retirement benefits and other GRAP requirements that are not cash oriented (cash-backed) items. The net result of the income and expenditure therefore realises a net deficit, but the net result of the cash flow is positive. The ideal however would be to have a greater cash inflow to ensure the repairs and maintenance, and replacement of existing assets. The municipality might however in future require cash-backed provisions.

We must remember that the current financial position is the result of poor financial management over a couple of years and it is impossible to rectify this within a year or two.

This municipality is largely dependent on government grants and support. If the grants stay the same and the annual increases stay as low as they have been over the last couple of years, it will prove the concerns about the going concern assumption to be true. **Table 2 – Revenue source** illustrates the reliance on government funding.

Description	2012/2013 Actual (R 000)	2013/2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/2016 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2016/2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	22 001	18 490	20 044	30 100	25 929	27 383
Government Grant and Subsidies	88 334	102 306	108 234	132 385	114 877	118 344
Total Revenue	110 335	120 796	128 278	162 485	140 806	145 727

**Table 2 – Revenue source**

The main adjustments proposed in this adjustment budget are:

### Operating Budget



*AS*

**Table 3 – Income- and Expenditure Municipal Vote Adjustment** highlights the impact of the adjustments budget on the income- and expenditure votes:

No.	MUNICIPAL VOTE	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ROLL-OVER ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT R
1.1	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-3 050 496	-3 027 833	22 663
1.2	EXECUTIVE SERVICES	3 371 548	3 080 912	-290 636
1.3	DONATIONS	120 000	120 000	0
1.4	MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	2 102 288	1 677 674	-424 614
1.5	AUDIT	998 186	995 244	-2 942
1.6	SHARED SERVICES	66 580	59 291	-7 289
2.1	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	-51 337 999	-51 738 000	-400 001
2.11	SCM	1 801 467	1 900 087	98 620
2.12	FINANCE INCOME, EXPENDITURE & IT	4 922 736	4 335 721	-587 014
2.13	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	1 031 536	1 026 978	-4 558
2.14	IDP/LED	1 308 764	1 498 134	189 370
2.2	ADMINISTRATION	3 171 809	3 321 913	150 104
2.4	HUMAN RESOURCES	1 511 040	1 462 671	-58 369
2.6	PERFORMANCE	607 701	565 780	-41 921
2.7	PROPERTY	982 084	1 028 325	46 241
2.8	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	1 866 146	1 898 046	31 900
3.1	PUBLIC SAFETY	19 298 709	19 041 937	-256 772
3.2	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	11 788 065	11 570 465	-217 600
3.4	ROADS & ENGINEERING	37 489	38 180	691
3.5	SOLID WASTE	303 443	384 829	81 386
3.6	RESORTS	-973 331	-577 208	396 123
3.7	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1 605 063	1 621 233	16 170
		1 532 827	274 379	-1 258 448

**Table 3 – Income- and Expenditure Adjustment**

**Capital Budget**

The adjustments to the capital budget are as follows (**Table 4 – Capital Budget Adjustment**):



*Ad.*



Description	Roll-over Budget 2015/2016 R 000	Adjusted Budget 2015/2016 R 000	Adjustment R 000
Assets funded from own resources	827	1 209	382
Assets funded from external sources (Borrowing)	0	0	0
Assets funded from external sources (Leases)		2 780	2 780
<b>Total</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>3 162</b>

**Table 4 – Capital Budget Adjustment**

The revised forecasted expenditure can be summarised as per **Table 5 – Capital Forecast:**

Description	2015/2016 R 000	2016/2017 R 000	2017/2018 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	0	0	0
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	1 209	1 097	737
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>737</b>

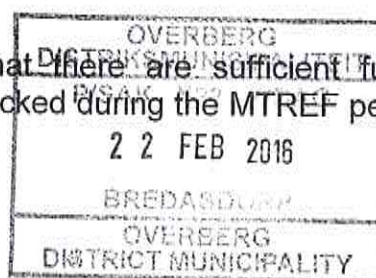
**Table 5 – Capital Forecast**

### Funding and cash flows

In terms of the MFMA a budget must be cash-funded and may only be approved if it is cash-funded, including the use of prior years' cash surpluses. It is thus the main consideration in determining whether a budget is credible.

Although this budget results in a net cash inflow, this municipality will only survive if strong financial control and discipline are applied. If no additional source of revenue can be developed, the situation will not improve, but will rather deteriorate.

The following extract from B8 indicates that ~~there are sufficient funds~~ available to ensure that the budget is cash-backed during the MTREF period – see **Table 6 – Cash Surplus.**



AS

Description	2015/16 R	2016/17 R	2017/18 R
Cash and Investment available	10 787	10 890	11 031
Application of cash and investment (positive working capital)	417	1 814	2 852
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>10 369</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>8 179</b>

**Table 6 – Cash Surplus**

### **Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure**

There was no unforeseen expenditure approved by the Mayor and incorporated into this adjustment budget since the original approved budget.

### **Changes to allocations and grant adjustments**

Changes to allocations and grant adjustments are reflected in the attached budget supporting documentation forms SB7 and SB8.

**Table 7 – Operating Grants Adjustment** reflects the adjustments for the financial year:

Operating grants:



AS

Description	Budget Year 2015/16			Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Prior Adjustment Budget R 000	Total Adjustments R 000	Adjusted Budget R 000	Adjusted Budget R 000	Adjusted Budget R 000
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>					
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>					
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>56 723</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>56 690</b>	<b>58 169</b>	<b>57 688</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	15 581	-	15 581	15 757	15 328
RSC Levy Replacement	35 757	-	35 757	36 785	37 729
Finance Management	1 250	-	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement	930	-	930	960	1 033
EPWP Incentive	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	
Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant	2 205	(51)	2 154	2 427	2 548
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		18	18		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>61 583</b>	<b>14 250</b>	<b>75 833</b>	<b>56 784</b>	<b>60 536</b>
PT - PAWK	59 059	12 869	71 928	56 358	60 158
Sets	280	-	280	350	300
Operational Support Grant	72	66	138	76	80
Coastal Management	515	-	515		
Risk Assessment	311	(12)	299		
Compliance Model	43	-	43		
Financial Management Support Grant	325	350	1 175		
Greenest Municipality	8	70	78		
Municipal Performance Management Grant	50	-	50		
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	420	400	820		
Office Upgrade		57	57		
mSCOA		50	50		
MFIP		400	400		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>118 306</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>132 523</b>	<b>114 953</b>	<b>118 424</b>

**Table 7 – Operating Grants Adjustment**

Capital grants:

There is no budget figure for capital grants for 2015/2016.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended:

- 1) That Council approves the adjustments budget; and
- 2) That Council approves the changes to the service delivery and budget implementation plan.



*pk*

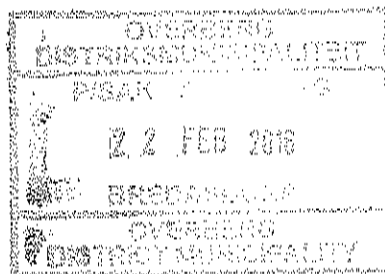
## Section 2 – Budget-related Resolutions

### ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/2016

The resolution tabled at Council for consideration upon approval of the adjustments budget is:

#### RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the adjustments budget of Overberg District Municipality for the financial year 2015/2016 as set out in the schedules contained in section 4 be approved:
  - (i) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - (ii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
  - (iii) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
  - (iv) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source).
- b) That the amended performance objectives as contained in the SDBIP be approved (Attached supporting documentation form SB 3).
- c) That it be noted that there are no changes to any budget-related policies.



*Handwritten initials*

# Section 3 – Executive Summary

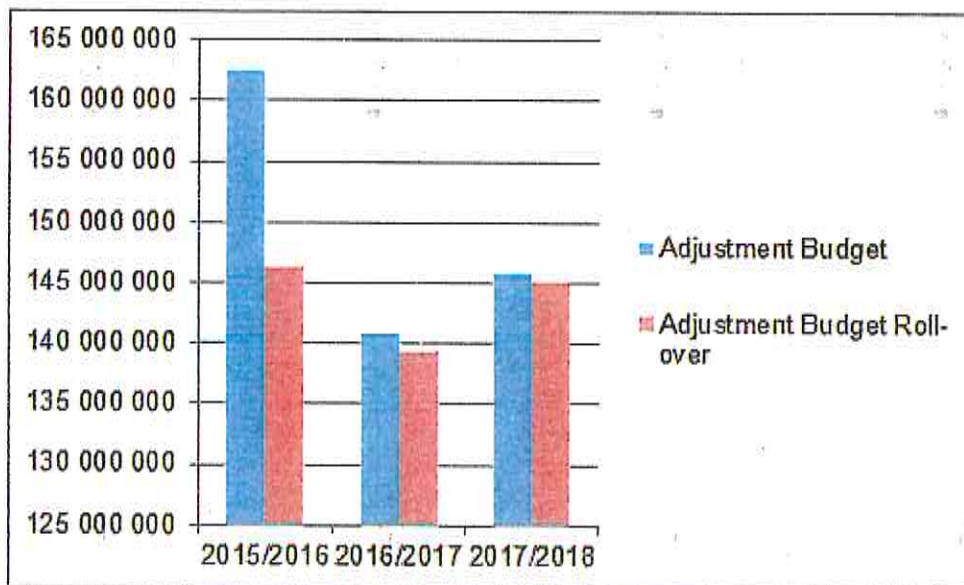
## Introduction

The adjustment budget of the municipality is presented in the formats prescribed in the Budget- and Reporting Regulations. Thus, no material adjustments to the budget formats were required to the budget submission made in the preceding year.

## Effect of the adjustment

The overall changes made to the 2015/2016 budget can be best illustrated in the **Diagram 1 – Revenue Adjustment** and **Diagram 2 – Expenditure Adjustment**.

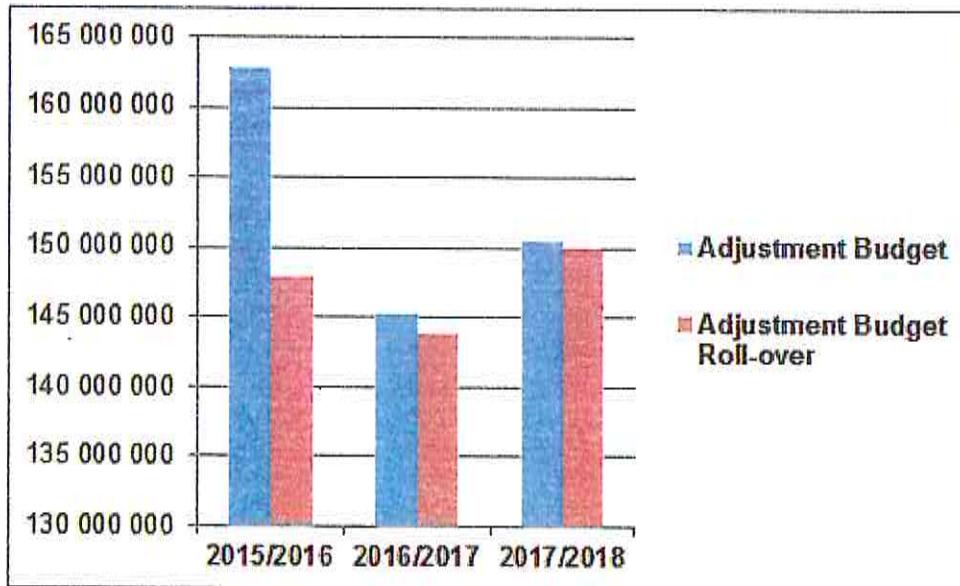
### Revenue:



**Diagram 1 – Revenue Adjustment**

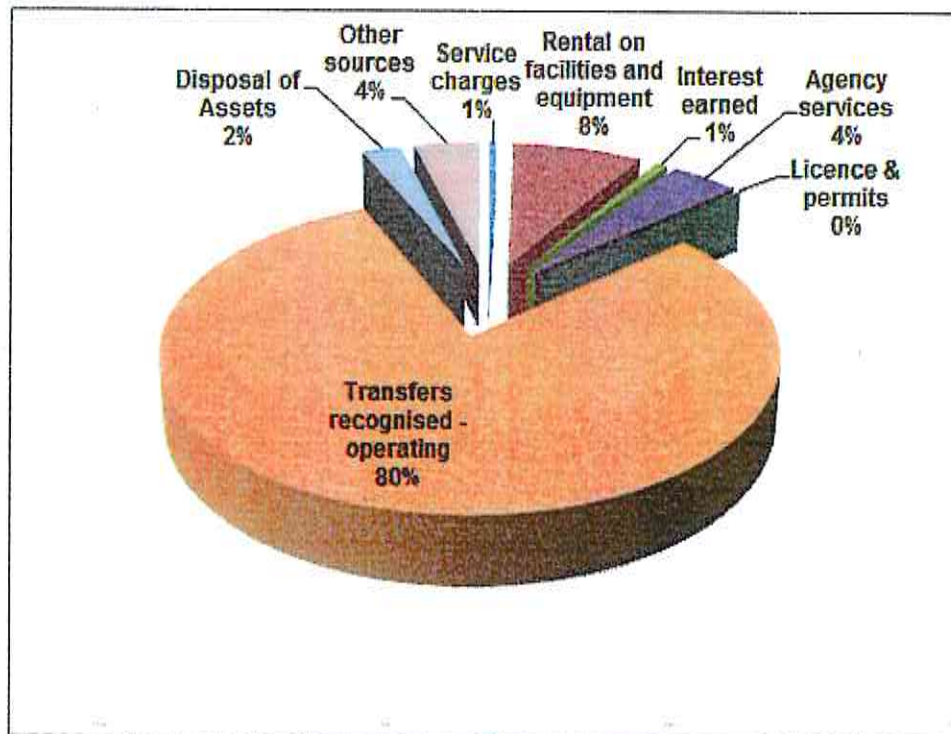


### Expenditure:



**Diagram 2 – Expenditure Adjustment**

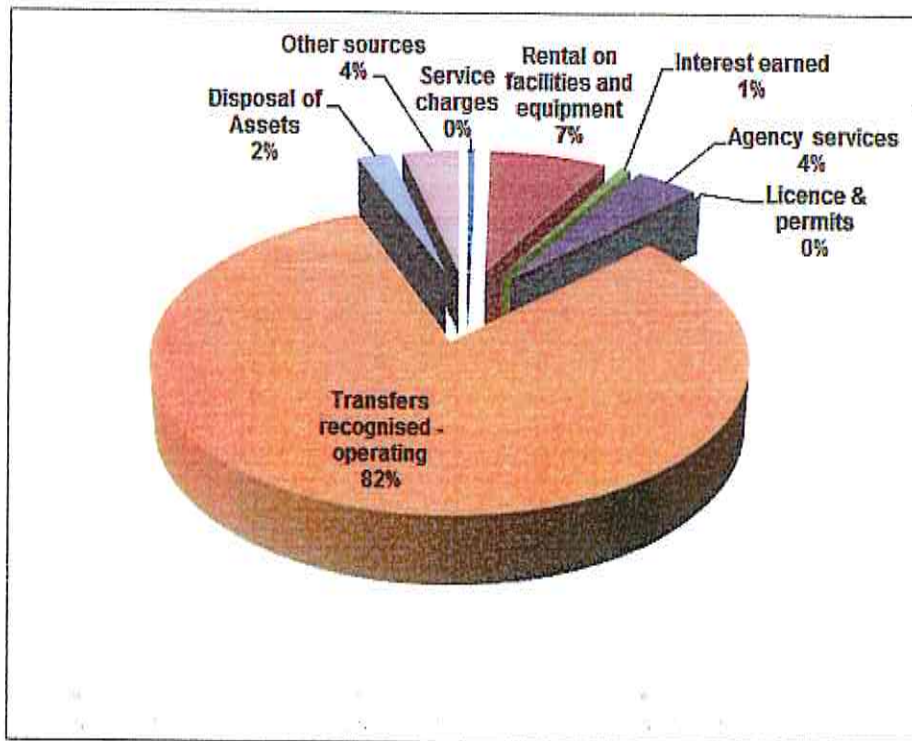
The adjusted versus original operational revenue budget can be best illustrated in the graphs below (See **Diagram 3 – Revenue by source Roll-over Budget** and **Diagram 4 – Revenue by source Adjustment Budget**).



**Diagram 3 – Revenue by source Roll-over Budget**

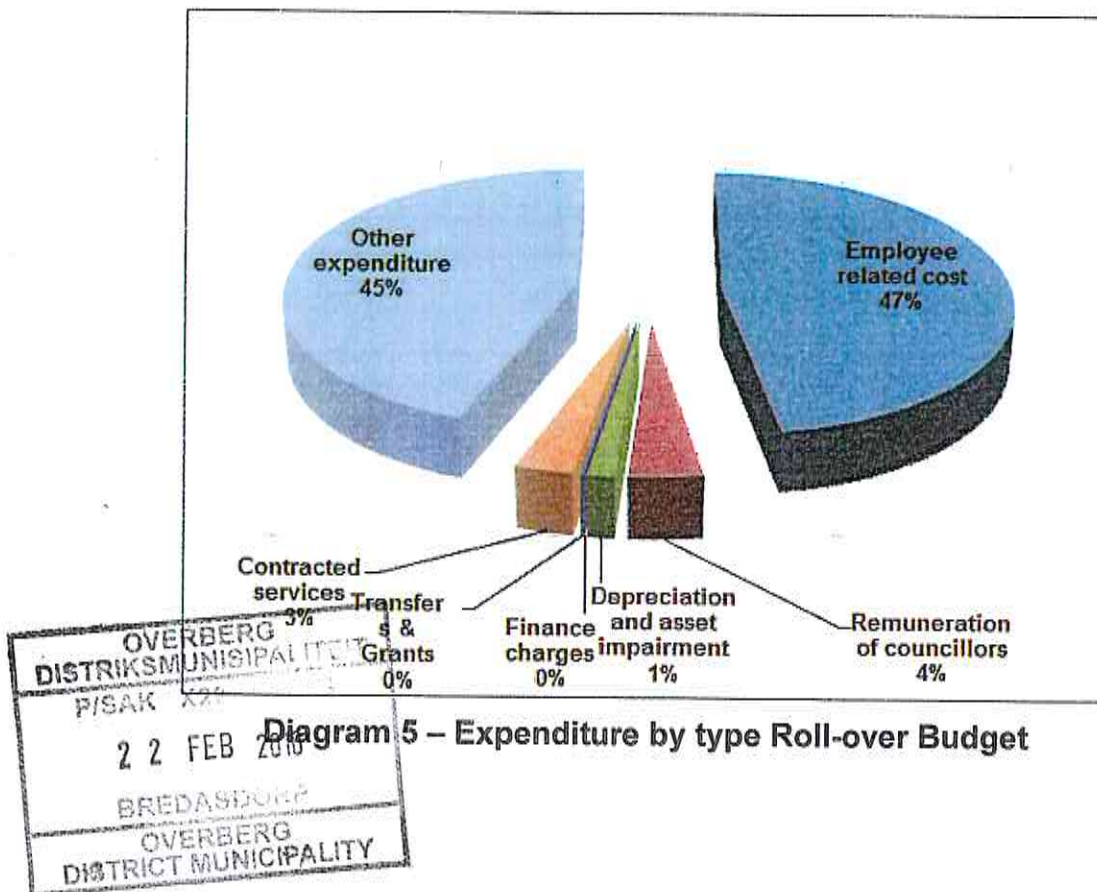


*Handwritten mark*



**Diagram 4 – Revenue by source Adjustment Budget**

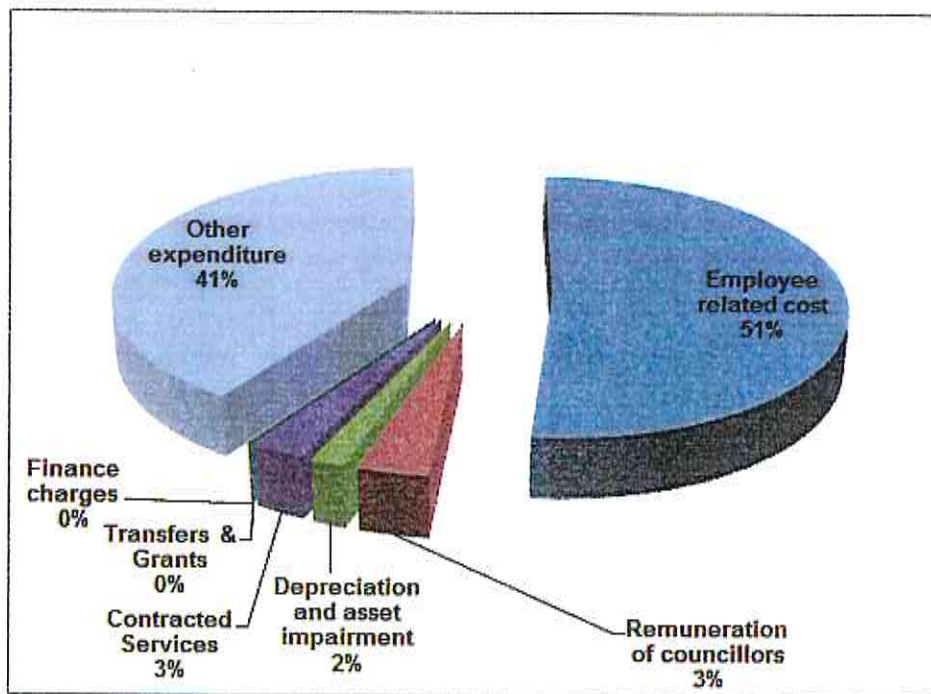
The adjusted versus original operational expenditure budget can be best illustrated in the graphs below (See **Diagram 5 – Expenditure by type Roll-over Budget** and **Diagram 6 – Expenditure by type Adjustment Budget**).



**Diagram 5 – Expenditure by type Roll-over Budget**

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK 221  
 22 FEB 2010  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

*[Handwritten signature]*



**Diagram 6 – Expenditure by type Adjustment Budget**

Capital Budget:

The proposed capital expenditure over the MTREF period could be summarised as follows (See **Table 8 – Capital Expenditure**):

Objective	2015/2016 R 000	2016/2017 R 000	2017/2018 R 000
Governance and Admin	1 345	596	144
Community and Safety Services	2 091	445	285
Economic Services	553	57	308
Trading Services	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>737</b>

**Table 8 – Capital Expenditure**

The projected funding of the capital budget is as follows (See **Table 9 – Capital Funding Source**)



*Handwritten mark*



Description	2015/2016 R 000	2016/2017 R 000	2017/2018 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	0	0	0
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	1 209	1 097	737
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>737</b>

**Table 9 – Capital Funding Source**

**BUDGET SUMMARY**

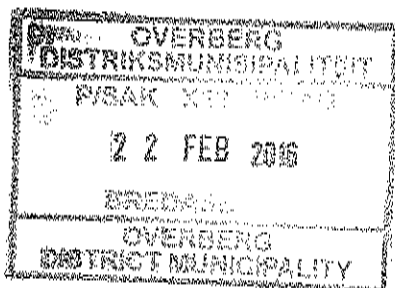
A summary of the revised budget is as follows (See **Table 10 – Budget Summary**):



*AS*

DC3 Overberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2/20/2016												
Description	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unamtd. Unamtd.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjust.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	At	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<b>Income</b>												
Capital Expenditure												
Property rates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Service charges	659	659	0	0	0	0	0	0	659	487	474	
Investment revenue	1 459	1 690	0	0	0	0	260	260	1 960	1 200	1 200	
Transfers received - operating	115 083	137 178	0	0	0	0	16 207	16 207	153 385	114 877	110 344	
Other revenue	26 526	27 456	0	0	0	0	754	754	25 702	24 272	23 600	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>144 701</b>	<b>146 324</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16 961</b>	<b>16 961</b>	<b>162 438</b>	<b>149 206</b>	<b>145 228</b>	
Employee costs	70 201	70 204	0	0	0	0	13 527	13 527	63 739	63 724	62 453	
Remuneration of councillors	5 372	5 382	0	0	0	0	702	702	5 654	5 676	5 219	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 819	1 819	0	0	0	0	607	607	2 726	3 237	3 626	
Finance charges	65	56	0	0	0	0	63	63	159	260	171	
Maintenance & purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfers and grants	120	120	0	0	0	0	(120)	(120)	0	0	0	
Other expenditure	58 594	70 187	0	0	0	0	342	342	70 139	47 196	47 923	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>146 031</b>	<b>147 057</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14 982</b>	<b>14 982</b>	<b>162 749</b>	<b>145 317</b>	<b>150 437</b>	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 950)	(1 533)	0	0	0	0	1 259	1 259	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)	
Transfers recognised - capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>	
Rate of transfer (ratio of surplus)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>	
<b>Capital Expenditure &amp; Funds Sources</b>												
Capital expenditure	274	627	0	0	0	0	3 162	3 162	3 958	1 087	737	
Transfers recognised - capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Public contributions & donations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Borrowing	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 766	2 766	2 750	0	0	
Internally generated funds	629	627	0	0	0	0	(1 332)	382	1 960	1 087	737	
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3 162</b>	<b>3 162</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>737</b>	
<b>Financial Position</b>												
Total current assets	8 287	9 205	0	0	0	0	5 621	5 621	13 016	13 016	13 760	
Total non-current assets	40 620	40 818	0	0	0	0	40 129	40 129	60 647	72 007	75 915	
Total current liabilities	11 670	11 670	0	0	0	0	1 037	1 037	12 537	13 656	14 056	
Total non-current liabilities	67 705	67 323	0	0	0	0	12 785	12 785	20 674	20 674	20 955	
Community wealth/Easy	(20 622)	(20 696)	0	0	0	0	31 988	31 978	1 232	(2 163)	(8 133)	
<b>Cash flows</b>												
Net cash from (used) operating	(1 162)	(1 403)	0	0	0	0	(1 502)	(1 502)	(2 507)	1 164	1 261	
Net cash from (used) investing	2 471	2 662	0	0	0	0	(2 662)	(2 662)	0	0	0	
Net cash from (used) financing	(136)	(458)	0	0	0	0	(236)	(236)	(655)	(1 651)	(1 170)	
<b>Unchanged equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>5 486</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>16 787</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>17 031</b>	
<b>Cash and Investments Reconciliation</b>												
Cash and investments available	5 465	5 404	0	0	0	0	5 333	5 382	10 787	10 292	11 031	
Application of cash and investments	(100)	(421)	0	0	0	0	639	639	417	1 814	2 857	
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>5 365</b>	<b>5 025</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4 344</b>	<b>4 344</b>	<b>10 380</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>8 179</b>	
<b>Asset Management</b>												
Asset register summary (NDP)	369	369	0	0	0	0	40 886	40 886	41 273	39 134	28 245	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 819	1 819	0	0	0	0	607	607	2 726	3 237	3 626	
Residual of Existing Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	257	257	257	210	220	
Rights and Maintenance	54 688	54 572	0	0	0	0	(1 560)	(1 560)	32 692	18 249	13 676	
<b>Free Services</b>												
Cost of Free Electric Services provided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>												
Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Electricity/sewerage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Refuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 10 – Budget Summary



AI

## Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables

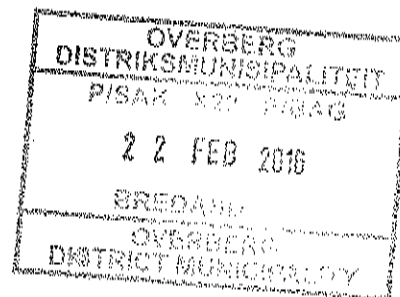
The adjustment budget tables are attached to this document as Tables B1 to B 10.

Tables supporting the above (SB1 to SB20) are also attached and listed separately.

The Budget tables are:

- Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary;
- Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- Table B3 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- Table B4 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure);
- Table B5 – Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding;
- Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position;
- Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flows;
- Table B8 – Adjustments Cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- Table B9 – Adjustments Budget Asset Management; and
- Table B10 – Adjustments Budget Basic service delivery measurement.

The municipality does not have any entities for which adjustments budgets must be prepared.



AM.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Changes to measurable performance objectives and indicators are included in the supporting tables (SB3) attached. These indicators are part of the indicators contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, which again forms the basis of the performance contracts of the Municipal Manager and Senior Management.

### **Section 6 – Budget-related policies**

No changes to the budget-related policies proposed in the adjustments budget.

### **Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions**

No changes to the budget assumptions are proposed in the adjustments budget.

### **Section 8 – Funding compliance**

The adjustments budget is cash-funded and can be regarded as credible as the net cash result realises in a cash inflow.

Funding levels are not acceptable as cash– resources will be under pressure during the Adjustment Budget period

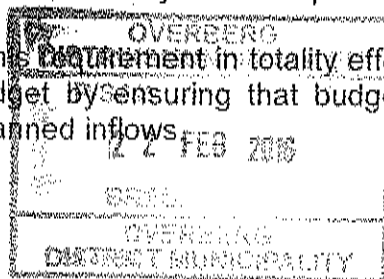
### **Section 9 – Overview of budget funding**

#### **Funding the Budget**

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.



A handwritten signature or set of initials in the bottom right corner of the page.

## A Credible Budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under-spending due to under-collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

### 9.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure

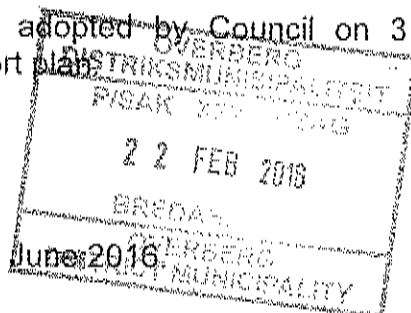
As indicated in schedule B8, the municipality's budget is cash-funded. Additional pressure is also placed on cash and cash equivalents to finance a portion of the municipality's capital programme from internally generated funds in the light that the municipality is already running at a deficit with no accumulated reserves to fall back on. A large portion of cash is locked up in working capital requirements and the municipality is running the risk of cash flow problems.

### 9.2 Financial plans

A municipal finance improvement plan was adopted by Council on 31 January 2012 in the form of a three-year support plan.

### 9.3 Reserves

None of the reserves will be cash-backed at 30 June 2016.



## 9.4 Financial sustainability of the municipality

The financial sustainability of the municipality is under severe pressure due to unfunded operational budget for 2015/2016, as well as material unfunded provisions.

These provisions include the following:

- Landfill site rehabilitation;
- Post retirement health care benefits; and
- Staff long service awards.

## Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

### Grant allocations

Details of each grant to be received and spent are shown in schedules SB7 to SB9 attached to the report.

## Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality

### Allocations made by the Municipality

No allocations are made by the municipality.

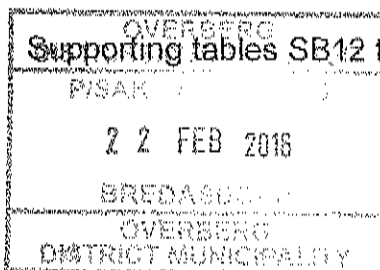
## Section 12 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

### Salaries, Allowances and Benefits

Details of councillor allowances and employee benefits are included in supporting table SB11 attached.

## Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

### Monthly cash flows by source



*pk*

## **Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments**

Supporting table SB3 indicates the major adjustments.

## **Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms**

### **Entities**

The municipality does not have any entities.

### **Other service delivery mechanisms**

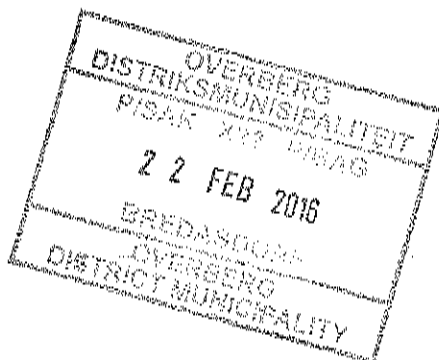
The municipality has service delivery agreements with external parties for the delivery of the Municipality's services.

## **Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications**

The municipality does not have any roll-over contracts with budget implications.

## **Section 17 – Capital expenditure details**

Capital expenditure details are listed in Supporting Table SB18 to SB19.



12

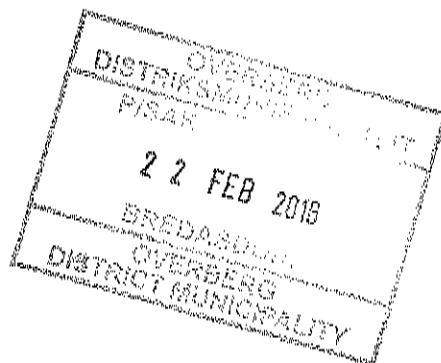
## Section 18 – Municipal Manager’s quality certification

I, DAVID BERETTI, Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality (DC 3)

Date 10.2.2016





# OVERBERG

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/2016 - 2017/2018**

**MAIN- AND SUB TABLES**



*Handwritten initials*

DC3 Overberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC3 Overberg
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.odm.org.za
e-mail Address	jlesselaar@odm.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X22
City / Town	Bredasdorp
Postal Code	7280
Street address	
Building	Overberg District Municipality
Street No. & Name	26 Long Street
City / Town	Bredasdorp
Postal Code	7280
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Fax number	028 425 1014

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	J Nieuwoudt	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	jnieuwoudt@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	LM de Bruyn	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	082 413 6916	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	ldebruy@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	J du T Loubser	Name	C Engelbrecht
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	083 226 1735	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1324	Fax number	086 660 7759
E-mail address	dloubser@odm.org.za	E-mail address	cengelbrecht@odm.org.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	DP Berelli	Name	
Telephone number	028 425 1157	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 611 2424	Cell number	
Fax number	028 425 1014	Fax number	
E-mail address	mm@odm.org.za	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	JCP Tosselaar	Name	Fransieka Jansen
Telephone number	0284251157	Telephone number	0284251157
Cell number	084 673 7887	Cell number	
Fax number	0284251014	Fax number	
E-mail address	jlesselaar@odm.org.za	E-mail address	fjansen@odm.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	JCP Tosselaar
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	084 673 7887
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	jlesselaar@odm.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	W Sassen
Telephone number	028 425 1157
Cell number	076 477 6602
Fax number	028 425 1014
E-mail address	wsassen@odm.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	



21

DC3 Overberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 22/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accoun.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges	680	680	--	--	--	--	--	--	680	457	484
Investment revenue	1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	200	200	1 200	1 200	1 300
Transfers recognised - operational	116 083	117 178	--	--	--	--	15 207	15 207	132 305	114 877	116 344
Other own revenue	26 939	27 466	--	--	--	--	754	754	28 220	24 272	25 600
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>144 701</b>	<b>146 324</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>16 160</b>	<b>16 160</b>	<b>162 485</b>	<b>140 806</b>	<b>145 727</b>
Employee costs	70 204	70 204	--	--	--	--	13 527	13 527	83 731	88 781	92 453
Remuneration of councillors	6 322	5 322	--	--	--	--	282	282	5 604	5 675	6 249
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 919	1 919	--	--	--	--	807	807	2 726	3 237	3 626
Finance charges	96	96	--	--	--	--	63	63	159	266	171
Materials and bulk purchases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and grants	120	120	--	--	--	--	(120)	(120)	--	--	--
Other expenditure	68 991	70 197	--	--	--	--	342	342	70 639	47 156	47 938
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>146 651</b>	<b>147 657</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>14 902</b>	<b>14 902</b>	<b>162 750</b>	<b>145 317</b>	<b>150 437</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(1 850)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	221	827	--	--	--	--	3 162	3 162	3 969	1 097	737
Transfers recognised - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public contributions & donations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 780	2 780	2 780	--	--
Internally generated funds	629	827	--	--	--	--	382	382	1 209	1 097	737
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>827</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>3 162</b>	<b>3 162</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>737</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	8 287	8 285	--	--	--	--	5 631	5 631	13 916	13 819	13 760
Total non current assets	40 620	40 819	--	--	--	--	40 129	40 129	80 947	78 807	75 919
Total current liabilities	11 870	11 870	--	--	--	--	1 067	1 067	12 937	13 886	14 056
Total non current liabilities	67 880	67 898	--	--	--	--	12 785	12 785	80 673	80 891	80 958
Community wealth/Equity	(30 852)	(30 656)	--	--	--	--	31 908	31 908	1 252	(2 161)	(6 133)
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	(1 182)	(1 409)	--	--	--	--	(1 502)	(1 502)	(2 907)	1 164	1 261
Net cash from (used) investing	2 471	2 692	--	--	--	--	(2 692)	(2 692)	--	--	--
Net cash from (used) financing	(438)	(438)	--	--	--	--	(228)	(228)	(665)	(1 061)	(1 120)
Net cash equivalents at the year end	5 406	5 404	--	--	--	--	5 383	5 383	10 787	10 890	11 031
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	5 406	5 404	--	--	--	--	5 383	5 383	10 787	10 890	11 031
Application of cash and investments	(200)	(421)	--	--	--	--	839	839	417	1 814	2 852
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>5 606</b>	<b>5 825</b>	--	--	--	--	<b>4 544</b>	<b>4 544</b>	<b>10 369</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>8 179</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WCV)	386	386	--	--	--	--	40 888	40 888	41 273	39 134	36 245
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 919	1 919	--	--	--	--	807	807	2 726	3 237	3 626
Renewal of Existing Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	257	257	257	210	220
Repairs and Maintenance	34 606	34 572	--	--	--	--	(1 580)	(1 580)	32 992	13 349	13 876
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue cost of free services provided	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation/sewerage:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refuse:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

21

DC3 Overberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>													
Governance and administration		68 485	71 001	-	-	-	-	1 049	1 049	72 850	66 877	67 132	
Executive and council		10 390	10 917	-	-	-	-	201	201	11 116	7 082	7 568	
Budget and treasury office		58 076	60 084	-	-	-	-	1 645	1 645	61 709	59 772	59 541	
Corporate services		19	19	-	-	-	-	3	3	22	24	24	
Community and public safety		12 828	12 828	-	-	-	-	302	302	13 130	13 139	14 006	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		12 605	12 605	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 906	12 901	13 574	
Public safety		92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	98	183	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		130	130	-	-	-	-	2	2	132	140	150	
Economic and environmental services		59 164	58 271	-	-	-	-	14 010	14 010	72 280	58 565	60 365	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		59 140	58 247	-	-	-	-	13 760	13 760	72 006	56 439	60 239	
Environmental protection		24	24	-	-	-	-	250	250	274	126	126	
Trading services		4 225	4 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 225	4 225	4 225	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		4 225	4 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 225	4 225	4 225	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>144 701</b>	<b>146 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 160</b>	<b>16 160</b>	<b>162 465</b>	<b>140 806</b>	<b>145 727</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>													
Governance and administration		35 947	39 166	-	-	-	-	381	381	39 546	36 978	39 982	
Executive and council		14 515	14 526	-	-	-	-	(502)	(502)	14 023	14 415	14 987	
Budget and treasury office		15 328	17 317	-	-	-	-	788	788	16 105	15 147	14 410	
Corporate services		7 103	7 323	-	-	-	-	94	94	7 418	7 416	7 585	
Community and public safety		31 273	31 459	-	-	-	-	442	442	31 695	31 116	32 049	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		11 633	11 633	-	-	-	-	696	696	12 329	11 156	11 602	
Public safety		19 510	19 390	-	-	-	-	(257)	(257)	19 133	19 820	20 296	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		130	130	-	-	-	-	2	2	132	140	150	
Economic and environmental services		73 993	73 010	-	-	-	-	13 998	13 998	87 008	72 613	76 804	
Planning and development		1 346	1 346	-	-	-	-	190	190	1 536	1 439	1 435	
Road transport		59 140	58 247	-	-	-	-	13 760	13 760	72 006	56 439	60 239	
Environmental protection		13 417	13 417	-	-	-	-	49	49	13 466	14 736	15 131	
Trading services		4 528	4 528	-	-	-	-	81	81	4 610	4 610	4 602	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		4 528	4 528	-	-	-	-	81	81	4 610	4 610	4 602	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>146 651</b>	<b>147 857</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 902</b>	<b>14 902</b>	<b>162 759</b>	<b>149 317</b>	<b>150 437</b>	
<b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>	

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 OVERBERG  
 22 FEB 2016  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

AN

DC3 Overberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description  <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfor. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		10 390	10 917	--	--	--	--	201	291	11 116	7 082	7 568
Vote 2 - Management services		58 225	60 214	--	--	--	--	1 660	1 660	61 884	59 795	59 564
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services		76 086	75 193	--	--	--	--	14 310	14 310	89 503	73 786	78 440
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	144 701	146 324	--	--	--	--	16 160	16 160	162 485	140 663	145 578
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		14 516	14 526	--	--	--	--	(502)	(502)	14 023	14 415	14 987
Vote 2 - Management services		23 070	25 079	--	--	--	--	1 075	1 075	27 153	23 962	23 390
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services		108 265	107 253	--	--	--	--	14 330	14 330	121 582	106 799	111 911
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
0		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	146 651	147 857	--	--	--	--	14 902	14 902	162 759	145 176	150 287
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(1 950)	(1 533)	--	--	--	--	1 258	1 258	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSRAAD  
 P/SAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDABOUK  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC3 Overberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

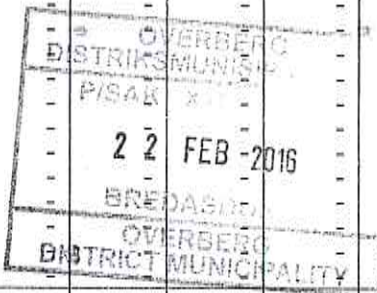
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		680	680							680	457	484
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 814	11 814					300	300	12 114	12 329	13 067
Interest earned - external investments		1 000	1 000					200	200	1 200	1 200	1 300
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4	4					-	-	4	0	0
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		24	24					-	-	24	26	26
Agency services		6 203	6 109					483	483	6 592	5 918	6 316
Transfers recognised - operating		116 083	117 178					15 207	15 207	132 385	114 877	118 344
Other revenue	2	5 793	5 996	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	5 967	5 999	6 191
Gains on disposal of PPE		3 100	3 519					-	-	3 519		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and tributions)</b>		<b>144 701</b>	<b>146 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 160</b>	<b>16 160</b>	<b>162 485</b>	<b>140 806</b>	<b>145 727</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		70 204	70 204	-	-	-	-	13 527	13 527	83 731	88 781	92 453
Remuneration of councillors		5 322	5 322					282	282	5 604	5 875	6 249
Debt impairment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 919	1 919	-	-	-	-	807	807	2 726	3 237	3 626
Finance charges		96	96					63	63	159	268	171
Bulk purchases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		4 225	4 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 225	4 225	4 225
Transfers and grants		120	120					(120)	(120)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		64 766	65 972	-	-	-	-	342	342	66 314	42 931	43 713
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>148 851</b>	<b>147 857</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 902</b>	<b>14 902</b>	<b>162 759</b>	<b>145 317</b>	<b>150 437</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital												
Contributions recognised - capital												
Contributed assets												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
Taxation												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
Attributable to minorities												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(1 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 709)</b>



215

DC3 Overberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Budget +1 2016/17	Budget +2 2017/18
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total												
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	2	20	40	-	-	-	-	30	30	70	15	15
Vote 2 - Management services		201	259	-	-	-	-	1 031	1 031	1 290	596	144
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services		-	528	-	-	-	-	2 101	2 101	2 629	487	578
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total												
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote												
		221	827	-	-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 989	1 097	737
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>												
Executive and council		20	40	-	-	-	-	30	30	70	15	15
Budget and treasury office		150	150	-	-	-	-	270	270	420	658	69
Corporate services		51	94	-	-	-	-	761	761	855	23	41
<i>Community and public safety</i>												
Community and social services		360	480	-	-	-	-	1 611	1 611	2 091	445	285
Sport and recreation		110	110	-	-	-	-	1 091	1 091	1 201	345	285
Public safety		250	370	-	-	-	-	520	520	890	100	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>												
Planning and development		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		48	48	-	-	-	-	400	490	538	42	283
<i>Trading services</i>												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>												
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard												
	3	629	827	-	-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 989	1 097	737
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital transfers recognised												
Public contributions & donations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 780	2 780	2 780	-	-
Internally generated funds		629	827	-	-	-	-	382	382	1 209	1 097	737
Total Capital Funding												
		629	827	-	-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 989	1 097	737



Handwritten signature or initials.

DC3 Overberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		5 406	5 404				5 383	5 383	10 787	10 890	11 031	
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	1	1 842	1 842	-	-	-	358	358	2 200	2 000	1 800	
Other debtors												
Current portion of long-term receivables												
Inventory		1 039	1 039				(110)	(110)	930	930	930	
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>8 287</b>	<b>8 285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>13 916</b>	<b>13 819</b>	<b>13 760</b>	
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables							28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	
Investments												
Investment property		111	111						111	111	111	
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	1	38 643	38 841	-	-	-	2 119	2 119	40 969	38 820	35 931	
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible		275	275				39	39	314	314	314	
Other non-current assets		1 591	1 591				9 539	9 539	11 130	11 130	11 130	
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>40 620</b>	<b>40 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 129</b>	<b>40 129</b>	<b>80 947</b>	<b>78 807</b>	<b>75 919</b>	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>48 906</b>	<b>49 102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 761</b>	<b>45 761</b>	<b>94 863</b>	<b>92 626</b>	<b>89 679</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing		193	193	-	-	-	621	621	814	814	814	
Consumer deposits		12	12						12	12	12	
Trade and other payables		2 270	2 270	-	-	-	457	457	2 727	3 027	3 327	
Provisions		9 396	9 396				(11)	(11)	9 385	10 044	10 704	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>11 870</b>	<b>11 870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>12 937</b>	<b>13 896</b>	<b>14 856</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	975	975	-	-	-	1 806	1 806	2 781	1 720	600	
Provisions	1	66 913	66 913	-	-	-	10 980	10 980	77 893	79 171	80 357	
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>67 888</b>	<b>67 888</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 786</b>	<b>12 786</b>	<b>80 674</b>	<b>80 891</b>	<b>80 956</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>79 758</b>	<b>79 758</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 852</b>	<b>13 852</b>	<b>93 610</b>	<b>94 787</b>	<b>95 812</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>(30 852)</b>	<b>(30 656)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>(2 161)</b>	<b>(6 133)</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(28 381)	(27 964)	-	-	-	31 527	31 527	3 562	(949)	(5 658)	
Reserves		(2 471)	(2 692)	-	-	-	382	382	(2 310)	(1 212)	(475)	
Minorities' interests												
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>(30 852)</b>	<b>(30 656)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>1 252</b>	<b>(2 161)</b>	<b>(6 133)</b>	

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK K22 P/BAG  
**22 FEB 2016**  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

*Handwritten signature*



DC3 Overberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16					Unfore. Unavoid. B D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Adjusted Budget						Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands													
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		-	-							-	-	-	
Service charges		680	680							680	457	484	
Other revenue		23 834	23 943					4 273	4 273	28 216	24 272	25 600	
Government - operating	1	116 083	117 178					11 688	11 688	128 866	114 877	118 344	
Government - capital	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		1 004	1 004							1 204	1 200	1 300	
Dividends		-	-					200	200	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>													
Suppliers and employees		(142 688)	(144 115)					(17 599)	(17 599)	(161 714)	(139 374)	(144 295)	
Finance charges		(96)	(96)					(63)	(63)	(159)	(268)	(171)	
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 182)</b>	<b>(1 405)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 502)</b>	<b>(1 502)</b>	<b>(2 907)</b>	<b>1 164</b>	<b>1 261</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 100	3 519							3 519	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-							-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-							-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					(2 310)	(2 310)	(2 310)	1 097	737	
Capital assets		(629)	(827)					(382)	(382)	(1 209)	(1 097)	(737)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>2 471</b>	<b>2 692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 692)</b>	<b>(2 692)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>													
<b>Receipts</b>													
Short term loans		-	-							-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-							-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-							-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>													
Repayment of borrowing		(438)	(438)					(228)	(228)	(665)	(1 061)	(1 120)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(438)</b>	<b>(438)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(665)</b>	<b>(1 061)</b>	<b>(1 120)</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>851</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 421)</b>	<b>(4 421)</b>	<b>(3 573)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>141</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	4 555	4 555					9 804	9 804	14 359	10 787	10 890	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5 406	5 404					5 383	5 383	10 787	10 890	11 031	

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPAL  
 PISAK X2  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DA

DC3 Overberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5 406	5 404	-	-	-	-	5 383	5 383	10 787	10 890	11 031
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>5 406</b>	<b>5 404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>10 787</b>	<b>10 890</b>	<b>11 031</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	2 270	2 270	-	-	-	-	457	457	2 727	3 027	3 327
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		(2 471)	(2 692)	-	-	-	-	382	382	(2 310)	(1 212)	(475)
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(200)</b>	<b>(421)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>1 814</b>	<b>2 852</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>5 606</b>	<b>5 825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 544</b>	<b>4 544</b>	<b>10 369</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>8 179</b>



28

DC3 Overberg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	629	827	-	-	-	-	2 905	2 905	3 732	887	517
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	120	-	-	-	-	30	30	150	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	629	707	-	-	-	-	2 875	2 875	3 582	887	517
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	257	257	210	220
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	220
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	257	257	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	120	-	-	-	-	30	30	150	110	220
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	629	707	-	-	-	-	3 132	3 132	3 839	887	517
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	2	629	827	-	-	-	-	3 162	3 162	3 989	1 097	737
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>												
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 177	12 177	12 177	11 477	10 777
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 177	12 177	12 177	11 477	10 777
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 271	1 254
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	111
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	27 383	27 383	27 383	25 961	23 789
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		275	275	-	-	-	-	39	39	314	314	314
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	386	386	-	-	-	-	40 888	40 888	41 273	39 134	36 245
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		1 918	1 918	-	-	-	-	807	807	2 728	3 237	3 626
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	34 666	34 572	-	-	-	-	(1 580)	(1 580)	32 992	13 349	13 876
Infrastructure - Road transport		32 554	31 662	-	-	-	-	(4 723)	(4 723)	28 939	8 150	8 581
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32 554	31 662	-	-	-	-	(4 723)	(4 723)	28 939	8 150	8 581
Community		-	649	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	414	297	285
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	2 112	2 262	-	-	-	-	3 379	3 379	5 640	4 902	5 050
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		36 585	36 491	-	-	-	-	(773)	(773)	35 718	16 586	17 501

MS

DC3 Overberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

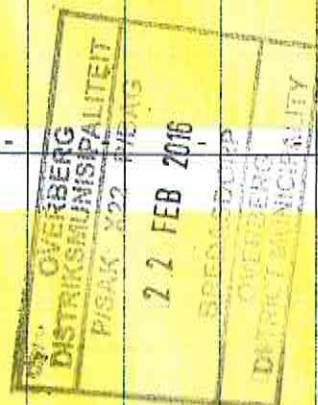
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>	1	Not applicable											
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling													
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)													
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2												
Other water supply (at least min.service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3												
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4												
No water supply													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5												
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
Chemical toilet													
Pit toilet (ventilated)													
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
Bucket toilet													
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
No toilet provisions													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5												
<b>Energy:</b>													
Electricity (at least min. service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
Electricity (< min.service level)													
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
Other energy sources													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5												
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Total number of households	5												
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (free minimum level service)													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (removed at least once a week)													
<b>Total of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (free sanitation service)													
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)													
Refuse (removed once a week)													
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)													
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>													
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)													
Water (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)													
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)													
Electricity (kw per household per month)													
Refuse (average litres per week)													
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17												
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebates)													
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)													
Water													
Sanitation													
Electricity/other energy													
Refuse													
Municipal Housing - rental rebates													
Housing - top structure subsidies	6												
Other													
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa													

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 P/SAP  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASBURG  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

*[Handwritten signature]*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 22/02/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Property Rates												
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
List other revenue by source		5 793	5 986					(29)	(29)	5 967	5 999	6 191
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 793	5 986					(29)	(29)	5 967	5 999	6 191
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		57 485	57 485					(339)	(339)	57 146	59 814	64 815
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 177	8 177					38	38	8 215	8 669	9 384
Medical Aid Contributions		3 240	3 240					161	161	3 401	3 426	3 700
Overtime		1 372	1 372					22	22	1 394	1 409	1 622
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 899	3 899					570	570	4 469	4 211	4 548
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances		199	199					176	176	375	215	232
Other benefits and allowances		4 143	4 143					(143)	(143)	3 999	4 291	4 553
Payments in lieu of leave		845	845							845	859	859
Long service awards		746	746					(362)	(362)	384	760	774
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 798	5 798					(2 296)	(2 296)	3 502	5 843	5 890
sub-total	4	85 904	85 904					(2 173)	(2 173)	83 731	89 519	96 079
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		15 700	15 700					(15 700)	(15 700)			
Total Employee related costs	1	70 204	70 204					13 527	(17 873)	83 731	89 519	96 079
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1 919	1 919					807	807	2 726	1 577	1 580
Lease amortisation												
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	1 919	1 919					807	807	2 726	1 577	1 580
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												



*Handwritten signature*

Electricity Bulk Purchases													
Water Bulk Purchases													
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Transfers and grants</b>													
Cash transfers and grants													
Non-cash transfers and grants													
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>													
<b>Contracted services</b>													
Landfill site operational & maintenance		4 225	4 225							4 225	4 225	4 225	
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>-</b>
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity													
Water													
Sanitation													
Other													
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>4 225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>													
Collection costs													
Contributions to 'other' provisions													
Consultant fees		480	480				24	24		504	400	200	
Audit fees		1 958	1 958				242	242		2 200	1 958	1 224	
General expenses	3,5	11 069	12 395				(102)	(102)		12 293	11 250	10 763	
Repairs and maintenance		35 315	35 315							35 315	29 882	31 231	
Collection costs													
Agency fees													
Bank Charges		72	72							72	72	72	
Blades		350	350							350	368	386	
Burning Fuel		405	405				(204)	(204)		201	419	441	
Cleaning materials		111	111							111	108	108	
Departmental Charges													
Equipment rental													
Fuel Cost		8 708	8 708				164	164		8 872	9 088	9 479	
Insurance		513	513				6	6		518	499	548	
Legal Cost		249	249							249	249	249	
Marketing cost													
Membership Fees		520	520							520	520	520	
Municipal services		3 937	3 937							3 937	3 760	3 735	
Oil		210	210							210	220	231	
Pensioners													
Printing and stationery		589	589				96	95		685	334	237	
Professional Fees		78	78				(3)	(3)		75	-	-	
Projects own funding		202	202							202	197	116	
Advertising													
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>64 766</b>	<b>14 834</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66 314</b>	<b>59 324</b>	<b>59 538</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>												
Employee related costs													
Other materials													
Contracted Services													
Other Expenditure													
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>35 315</b>	<b>35 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 315</b>	<b>29 882</b>	<b>31 231</b>	<b>-</b>

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISSAK 7229 JONG  
**22 FEB 2016**  
 BREDAS  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits < 90 days												
Other current investments > 90 days												
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		2 658	2 658					19	19	2 677	2 477	2 277
Less: provision for debt impairment		816	816	-	-	-	-	(339)	(339)	477	477	477
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	1 842	1 842	-	-	-	-	358	358	2 200	2 000	1 800
<b>Debt Impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		816	816							477	477	477
Contributions to the provision										-	0	0
Bad debts written off										-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		816	816	-	-	-	-	(339)	(339)	477	477	477
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		64 103	64 301					(1 190)	(1 190)	63 111	64 209	64 046
Leases recognised as PPE	2	1 001	1 001					3 116	3 116	4 117	4 117	4 117
Less: Accumulated depreciation		26 461	26 461					(192)	(192)	26 269	29 500	33 132
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	38 643	38 841	-	-	-	-	2 119	2 119	40 959	38 820	35 931
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities		193	193					621	621	814	814	814
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		193	193	-	-	-	-	621	621	814	814	814
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors		2 270	2 270					457	457	2 727	3 027	3 327
Unspent conditional grants and receipts												
VAT												
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	2 270	2 270	-	-	-	-	457	457	2 727	3 027	3 327
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	975	975					(455)	(455)	520	359	183
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)								2 261	2 261	2 261	1 361	417
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		975	975	-	-	-	-	1 806	1 806	2 781	1 720	600
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		59 074	59 074					387	387	59 461	60 739	61 925
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 839	7 839					10 593	10 593	18 432	18 432	18 432
Other												
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		66 913	66 913	-	-	-	-	10 980	10 980	77 893	79 171	80 357
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(26 432)	(26 432)					30 268	30 268	3 836	3 562	(849)
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves												
Depreciation offsets												
Other adjustments		(1 950)	(1 533)					1 258	1 258	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(28 381)	(27 964)	-	-	-	-	31 527	31 527	3 562	(949)	(5 658)
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement		(2 471)	(2 692)					382	382	(2 310)	(1 212)	(475)
Self-insurance												
Other reserves (list)												
Revaluation												
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	(2 471)	(2 692)	-	-	-	-	382	382	(2 310)	(1 212)	(475)
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	(30 852)	(30 656)	-	-	-	-	31 908	31 908	1 252	(2 161)	(6 133)



MS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

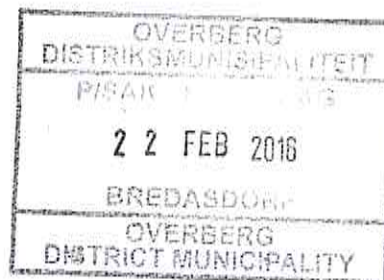
Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfor. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>													
<b>Council Expenditure</b>													
Council Meetings	Number of meetings per annum	4	4									4	4
<b>Executive Services (Municipal Manager)</b>													
Temporary Job Creation EPWP - FTE's	Number of full-time FTE's created	7	7									7	7
Risk Management Committee meetings	Number of meetings per annum	4	4									4	4
People from EE Targets in three highest levels emplo	No of people employed per annum	37	37								0	37	37
% of Capital budget spend	% spent per annum	80%	88%									88%	98%
<b>Donations</b>													
<b>Management Support (Communication and Support)</b>													
Annual review of Communication Policy	By June 2016	1	1									1	1
Annual review Communication Strategy	By May 2016	1	1									1	1
Annual review Language Policy	By May 2016	1	1									1	1
Report on Communication activities	No. of reports	2	2								0	2	2
External Newsletter	No of newsletters per annum	2	2									2	2
Internal Newsletter	No of newsletters per annum	4	4									4	4
<b>Audit</b>													
Performance and Audit Committee meetings	No of meetings per annum	4	4									4	4
Develop RBAP	RBAP developed by September 2015	1	1									1	1
<b>Vote 2 - Management Services</b>													
<b>function 1 - (Record Management)</b>													
Jobs Registry Procedure Manual	By December 2015	1	1									1	1
Review Record Management Policy	By August 2015	1	1									1	1
Application for authorisation to transfer files to Archive	By March 2016	1	1									1	1
<b>Sub-function 2 - (Human Resources)</b>													
Coordinate LIF meetings	No of meetings per annum	10	10									10	10
% of staff train in accordance to WPS Plan	% of staff trained per annum	80%	80%								0	80%	80%
Completion and submission of EE Plan	By November 2015	1	1									1	1
Coordinate Health and Safety evacuation drills	No of drills per annum	2	2									2	2
% of budget spent on implementing WPS Plan	% spending per annum	0.30%	0.30%									0.30%	0.30%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (SCM)</b>													
<b>Sub-function 4 - (Finance Inc, Exp &amp; IT)</b>													
<b>Sub-function 5 - (Performance Management)</b>													
Prepare and submit TL SDBIP to Mayor	Within 28 days after approval of Budget	1	1									1	1
Coordinate the signing of Performance Agreements to	By October 2015	1	1									1	1
<b>Sub-function 6 - (Administration)</b>													
Coordinate quarterly Council meetings	No of meetings per annum	4	4									4	4
Preparation and Distribution of Portfolio, Mayco and C	No of agendas distributed per annum	26	26									26	26
<b>Sub-function 7 - (Property Services)</b>													
<b>Sub-function 8 - (Financial Administration)</b>													
Develop a Draft Costing Model	By June 2016	1	1									1	1
Develop Draft Long-term Financial Plan Framework	By June 2016	1	1									1	1
Debt Coverage	% Debt Coverage	30%	30%									30%	30%
Service Debtors	% Service Debtors outstanding	15%	15%									15%	15%
Cost Coverage	No of Days	20	20									20	20
<b>Sub-function 9 - (IDP/LED &amp; Tourism)</b>													
Table to Council IDP Review Time Schedule	By August 2015	1	1									1	1
Table finale IDP Review 2016/17	By May 2016	1	1									1	1
Review Municipal Policy on EPWP	By October 2015	1	1									1	1
Quarterly District LED/Tourism Forum meetings	No of Meetings per annum	4	4									4	4
<b>Sub-function 10 - (Grants - National Government)</b>													
<b>Sub-function 11 - (Grants - Provincial Government)</b>													
<b>Sub-function 1 - (Public Safety - Fire &amp; Disaster Management)</b>													
Table revised Disaster Risk Management Plan	By June 2016	1	1									1	1
Table revised Disaster Management Framework	By June 2016	1	1									1	1
Develop Salor Community Project Plan	Plan developed	1	1									1	1
Review Festive and Fire Season Readiness Plan	By 1 December 2014	1	1									1	1
<b>Sub-function 2 - (Environmental Protection - Municipal Health)</b>													
Monitoring drinking water	No of samples per annum	400	400									400	400
Monitoring Sewerage final outflow water	No of samples per annum	120	120									120	120
Monitoring of food	No of samples per annum	340	340									340	340
Monitoring Hazardous substances in food premises	No of inspections per annum	1200	1200									1200	1200
Monitoring medical waste sites	No of inspections per annum	120	120									120	120
<b>Sub-function 3 - (Human Development)</b>													

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASING  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

21



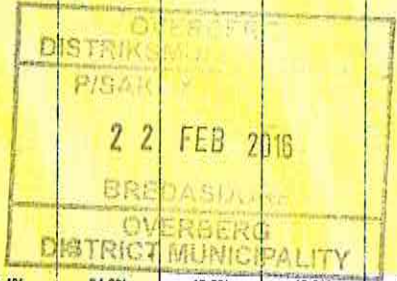
Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>													
<b>Sub-function 4 - (Roads)</b>													
Re-gravel roads	Km re-gravelled per annum	64.22	64.22									64.22	64.22
Rehab DR1324 and DR1326	Km rehabbed per annum	3.92	3.92										
Blading of roads	Km bladed per annum	6000	6000									6000	6000
Submit Annual Road Budget Plan to DTPW	By March 2016	1	1									1	1
<b>Sub-function 5 - (Solid Waste)</b>													
<b>Sub-function 6 - (Resorts)</b>													
Report on reservations vs complaints received	No of reports per annum	4	4									4	4
Monthly meeting with Resort Managers	By June 2015	1	1										
Develop resort Marketing plan	No of meetings per annum	12	12									12	12
<b>Sub-function 7 - (Environmental Management)</b>													
MCC meetings	No. of meetings per annum	5	5									5	5
Completion of 3rd phase of Coastal Management Pro	By June 2015	1	1										
Assess adherence by Overstrand Mun. to conditions of	No of assessments per annum	4	4									4	4
Waste Management Forum meetings	No of meetings per annum	4	4									4	4



81

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 22/02/2016

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16			Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	1.9%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	14.6%	9.3%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	69.7%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-39.5%	-36.2%	-120.4%	-141.9%	-126.2%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	35.7%	84.2%	109.9%	69.8%	69.8%	107.6%	99.4%	92.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	35.7%	84.2%	109.9%	69.8%	69.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9%	61.2%	88.7%	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.6%	1.8%	1.7%	1.3%	1.3%	18.9%	21.6%	20.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.8%	15.4%	16.6%	42.0%	42.0%	25.3%	27.8%	30.2%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	59.7%	60.4%	54.6%	48.5%	48.0%	51.5%	63.1%	63.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	60.8%	64.7%	72.8%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.1%	11.2%	14.4%	24.0%	23.6%	20.3%	9.5%	9.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	3.5%	2.9%	1.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	2.5%	2.6%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	950.2%	1412.6%	1010.5%	2154.4%	2194.2%	2265.9%	2008.1%	2120.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.3%	18.0%	20.7%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	176.9%	187.6%	50.2%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0



AX

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 22/02/2015

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15		Budget Year 2015/16		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
<b>Demographics</b>															
Population			250 176												
Females aged 5 - 14			31 286												
Males aged 5 - 14			30 845												
Females aged 15 - 34			45 263												
Males aged 15 - 34			42 311												
Unemployment			19 012												
<b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12														
None			9 768												
R1 - R1 600			4 331												
R1 601 - R3 200			16 374												
R3 201 - R6 400			13 968												
R6 401 - R12 800			9 815												
R12 801 - R25 600			6 842												
R25 601 - R51 200			3 427												
R51 201 - R102 400			951												
R102 401 - R204 800			222												
R204 801 - R409 600			181												
R409 601 - R819 200															
> R819 200															
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13														
< R2 060 per household per month	2		36 441												
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>															
Number of people in municipal area															
Number of poor people in municipal area															
Number of households in municipal area															
Number of poor households in municipal area															
Definition of poor household (R per month)															
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3														
Formal															
Informal															
Total number of households	4														
Dwellings provided by municipality															
Dwellings provided by province															
Dwellings provided by private sector	5														
Total new housing dwellings	6														
<b>Economic</b>															
Inflation/infation outlook (CPIX)													5.8%		
Interest rate - borrowing													9.5%		
Interest rate - investment													7.0%		
Remuneration increases													9.0%		
Consumption growth (electricity)													NA		
Consumption growth (water)													NA		
<b>Collection rates</b>	7														
Property tax/service charges														%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment														%	%
Interest - external investments														%	%
Interest - debtors														%	%
Revenue from agency services														%	%

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/BAK K22  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREELASDORP  
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 22/02/2016

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	12 487	14 710	14 359	5 406	5 404	10 787	10 890	11 031
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				5 606	5 825	10 369	9 075	8 179
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(1 950)	(1 533)	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-38.8%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	69.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-9.1%	-10.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				8983.3%	8959.0%	79.9%	34.1%	38.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	19.1%	29.8%



AB

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16						Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		56 672	56 672	-	-	18	18	56 690	58 169	57 888
RSC Levy Replacement	3	15 581	15 581					15 581	15 767	15 328
Finance Management		35 757	35 757					35 757	36 765	37 729
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 250	1 250					1 250	1 250	1 250
EPWP Incentive		930	930					930	960	1 033
Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant		1 000	1 000					1 000	1 000	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		2 154	2 154					2 154	2 427	2 548
		-	-			18	18	18		
Provincial Government:		59 411	60 560	-	-	15 273	15 273	75 833	56 784	60 536
PT - PAWK		59 059	58 036			13 692	13 692	71 928	56 358	60 156
Seta		280	280			-	-	280	350	300
Operational Support Grant		72	72			66	66	138	76	80
Coastal Management			515					515		
Risk Assessment			311			(12)	(12)	299		
Compliance Model			43					43		
Financial Management Support Grant			825			350	350	1 175		
Greenest Municipality			8			70	70	78		
Municipal Performance Management Grant			50					50		
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			420			400	400	820		
Office Upgrade						57	57	57		
mSCOA	4					50	50	50		
MFIP						400	400	400		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5									
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	116 083	117 232	-	-	15 290	15 290	132 523	114 953	118 424
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		116 083	117 232	-	-	15 290	15 290	132 523	114 953	118 424



Handwritten mark or signature.

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

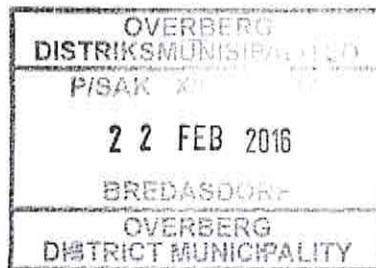
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16						Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		56 672	56 723	-	-	(33)	(33)	56 690	58 169	57 888
Local Government Equitable Share		15 581	15 581					15 581	15 767	15 328
RSC Levy Replacement		35 757	35 757					35 757	36 765	37 729
Finance Management		1 250	1 250					1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	930					930	960	1 033
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000					1 000	1 000	
Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant		2 154	2 205			(51)	(51)	2 154	2 427	2 548
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant						18	18	18		
Provincial Government:		59 411	61 583	-	-	14 250	14 250	75 833	56 784	60 536
PT - PAWK		59 059	59 059			12 869	12 869	71 928	56 358	60 166
Sela		280	280			-	-	280	350	300
Operational Support Grant		72	72			68	66	138	76	80
Coastal Management			515					515		
Risk Assessment			311				(12)	299		
Compliance Model			43					43		
Financial Management Support Grant			825			350	350	1 175		
Greenest Municipality			8			70	70	78		
Municipal Performance Management Grant			50					50		
Municipal Capacity Building Grant			420			400	400	820		
Office Upgrade						57	57	57		
mSCOA						50	50	50		
MFIP						400	400	400		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>116 083</b>	<b>118 306</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>132 523</b>	<b>114 953</b>	<b>118 424</b>
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>116 083</b>	<b>118 306</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>132 523</b>	<b>114 953</b>	<b>118 424</b>

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK X22 P/BAG  
 2 2 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

*ds*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 22/02/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2016/17	+2 2017/18
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			25			(8)	(8)	18		
Current year receipts		56 672	56 672					56 672		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		56 672	56 697	-	-	(8)	(8)	56 690		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			2 173			2 061	2 061	4 233		
Current year receipts		59 411	59 411					59 411		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		59 411	61 583	-	-	2 061	2 061	63 644		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>116 083</b>	<b>118 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>120 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>116 083</b>	<b>118 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>120 334</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



*Handwritten initials*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>		Not applicable										
(insert description)	1											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
(insert description)	2											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
(insert description)	3											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
(insert description)	4											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
(insert description)	1											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
(insert description)	2											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
(insert description)	3											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
(insert description)	4											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 P/SAK X22 P/BAG  
**22 FEB 2016**  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

21



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 22/02/2016

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R Thousands</b>												
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 394	3 394					213	213	3 606	6.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		154	154					5	5	159	3.4%	
Medical Aid Contributions												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 448	1 448					56	56	1 504	3.9%	
Cellphone Allowance		250	250					8	8	258		
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances		76	76					1	1	77		
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>5 322</b>	<b>5 322</b>					<b>282</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>5 604</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	
% Increase										0		
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 945	2 945					(554)	(554)	2 390	-18.8%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		6	6					(2)	(2)	4	-30.9%	
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		167	167					134	134	301	80.5%	
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances		5	5					(1)	(1)	4		
Other benefits and allowances		79	79					16	16	95		
Payments in lieu of leave		70	70							70		
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>3 272</b>	<b>3 272</b>					<b>(407)</b>	<b>(407)</b>	<b>2 865</b>	<b>-12.4%</b>	
% Increase										(0)		
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		54 540	54 540					215	215	54 755	0.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 171	8 171					39	39	8 210	0.5%	
Medical Aid Contributions		3 240	3 240					161	161	3 401	5.0%	
Overtime		1 372	1 372					22	22	1 394	1.6%	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 733	3 733					435	435	4 168	11.7%	
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances		195	195					177	177	372		
Other benefits and allowances		4 064	4 064					(159)	(159)	3 904		
Payments in lieu of leave		775	775							775	0.0%	
Long service awards		746	746					(362)	(362)	384	-48.5%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 798	5 798					(2 295)	(2 295)	3 502	-39.6%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>82 633</b>	<b>82 633</b>					<b>(1 767)</b>	<b>(1 767)</b>	<b>80 866</b>	<b>-2.1%</b>	
% Increase												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>91 226</b>	<b>91 226</b>					<b>(1 892)</b>	<b>(1 892)</b>	<b>89 335</b>	<b>-2.1%</b>	
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	5											
% Increase												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	5											
% Increase												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	5											
% Increase												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>												
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>91 226</b>	<b>91 226</b>					<b>(1 892)</b>	<b>(1 892)</b>	<b>89 335</b>	<b>-2.1%</b>	
% Increase												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>85 905</b>	<b>85 905</b>					<b>(2 174)</b>	<b>(2 174)</b>	<b>83 731</b>	<b>-2.5%</b>	

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BRUNDA OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

21

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 22/02/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	1 527	509	509	0	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 118	7 082	7 568	
Vote 2 - Management services		21 462	148	184	33	17 634	3 509	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	61 864	59 795	59 554	
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services		990	11 997	15 527	17 688	1 366	(3 498)	7 572	7 572	7 572	7 572	7 572	7 572	89 503	73 788	78 446	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		22 451	12 145	17 238	18 230	19 511	11	12 150	12 150	12 150	12 150	12 150	12 150	162 485	140 865	145 578	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		814	834	1 084	949	945	921	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	14 023	14 415	14 987	
Vote 2 - Management services		1 084	1 402	3 402	2 332	2 759	1 973	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	27 153	23 962	23 390	
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services		5 755	8 896	14 701	11 057	14 272	3 417	10 580	10 580	10 580	10 580	10 580	10 580	121 582	106 799	111 911	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
0																	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		7 653	11 132	19 188	14 339	17 975	6 312	14 360	14 360	14 360	14 360	14 360	14 360	162 759	145 176	150 287	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		14 798	1 013	(1 949)	3 891	1 535	(6 300)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)	

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK 725  
22 FEB 2016  
BREDASBURG  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 22/02/2016

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcomes	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																	
Executive and administration		21 462	148	1 712	542	18 143	3 309	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	4 556	72 856	66 877	67 132	
Budget and treasury office		21 460	147	1 822	31	17 633	3 507	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	1 429	11 118	7 082	7 568	
Corporate services		1	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	24	24	
Community and public safety		926	1 073	1 583	1 415	1 203	1 149	967	967	967	967	967	967	13 130	13 139	14 066	
Sport and recreation		924	1 068	1 555	1 351	1 074	971	984	984	984	984	984	984	12 905	12 901	13 674	
Public safety		3	5	8	64	130	178	(49)	(49)	(49)	(49)	(49)	(49)	92	98	183	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		56	10 640	13 813	16 121	16	(4 827)	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	72 280	56 565	60 385	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		52	10 623	13 805	16 115	9	(4 835)	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	72 005	56 439	60 239	
Environmental protection		3	16	8	6	7	8	37	37	37	37	37	37	274	126	128	
Trading services		8	284	151	152	149	180	550	550	550	550	550	550	4 225	4 225	4 225	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		8	284	151	152	149	180	550	550	550	550	550	550	4 225	4 225	4 225	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		22 451	12 145	17 238	18 230	19 511	11	12 150	12 150	12 150	12 150	12 150	12 150	152 445	140 805	145 727	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																	
Executive and administration		1 909	2 247	4 497	3 292	3 714	2 055	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	3 639	39 516	36 978	38 982	
Budget and treasury office		814	834	1 004	949	945	748	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	14 023	14 415	14 987	
Corporate services		370	424	849	832	802	658	580	580	580	580	580	580	7 418	7 585	7 585	
Community and public safety		1 685	1 978	3 559	2 592	2 879	2 582	2 733	2 733	2 733	2 733	2 733	2 733	31 995	31 116	32 049	
Sport and recreation		513	771	1 334	948	1 115	985	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	12 329	11 156	11 602	
Public safety		1 172	1 206	2 225	1 544	1 764	1 441	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	19 133	19 620	20 298	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		4 655	6 623	10 912	8 277	11 356	1 605	7 363	7 363	7 363	7 363	7 363	7 363	87 008	72 643	76 804	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		3 240	5 789	9 365	7 198	10 222	(45)	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	6 040	72 005	56 239	60 239	
Environmental protection		814	834	1 004	949	945	748	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	1 442	14 023	14 415	14 987	
Trading services		4	285	220	178	26	149	625	625	625	625	625	625	4 610	4 610	4 602	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		4	285	220	178	26	149	625	625	625	625	625	625	4 610	4 610	4 602	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		7 653	11 132	19 188	14 339	17 975	6 312	14 360	14 360	14 360	14 360	14 360	14 360	152 739	145 317	150 437	
<b>Surplus / (Deficit) 1.</b>		14 798	1 013	(1 949)	3 891	1 535	(6 300)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(2 210)	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)	

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK X29 BREDAS  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDAS  
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 22/02/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		34	40	31	31	32	931	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	680	457	48
Rental of facilities and equipment		891	1 024	1 520	1 311	1 084	930	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	12 114	12 329	13 06
Interest earned - external investments		62	133	174	26	513	26	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	1 200	1 200	1 30
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		3	11	8	6	7	23	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	24	26	2
Agency services		-	-	1 527	509	509	0	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	674	6 592	5 916	6 31
Transfers recognised - operating		21 390	10 615	13 900	16 100	17 113	(1 376)	9 124	9 124	9 124	9 124	9 124	9 124	9 124	9 124	132 385	114 877	118 34
Other revenue		71	318	178	246	302	(523)	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	5 987	5 999	6 19
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	3 519	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>22 451</b>	<b>12 145</b>	<b>17 238</b>	<b>18 230</b>	<b>19 511</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>12 150</b>	<b>162 485</b>	<b>140 806</b>	<b>145 72</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs		5 407	7 137	9 517	7 226	7 373	(115)	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	7 864	83 731	88 781	92 45
Remuneration of councillors		412	378	416	416	417	438	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	5 604	5 875	6 24
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	480	160	160	(0)	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	2 726	3 237	3 62
Finance charges		3	3	1	4	1	41	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	159	268	17
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	284	151	152	-	149	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	4 225	4 225	4 22
Grants and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 832	3 330	8 623	6 382	10 024	5 793	5 055	5 055	5 055	5 055	5 055	5 055	5 055	5 055	66 314	42 931	43 71
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 653</b>	<b>11 132</b>	<b>19 188</b>	<b>14 339</b>	<b>17 975</b>	<b>6 312</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>14 360</b>	<b>162 759</b>	<b>145 317</b>	<b>150 43</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>14 798</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>3 891</b>	<b>1 535</b>	<b>(6 300)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 706)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>14 798</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>(1 949)</b>	<b>3 891</b>	<b>1 535</b>	<b>(6 300)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(2 210)</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>(4 511)</b>	<b>(4 706)</b>

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 BREDASDORP  
 P/SAK  
 22 FEB 2016

*[Handwritten signature]*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 22/02/2016

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousands	###	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other		34	-40	31	31	32	59	59	59	59	59	172	680	457	484		
Rental of facilities and equipment		891	611	1 520	898	621	776	776	776	776	776	2 795	12 114	1 200	1 300		
Interest earned - external investments		62	138	174	26	513	10	10	10	10	10	0	1 200	1 200	1 200		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4		
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits		3	11	8	8	7	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	(7)	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operating		25 724	11 024	13 909	16 100	19 163	3 575	3 575	3 575	3 575	3 575	25 052	128 886	114 877	110 344		
Other revenue		675	281	232	527	467	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	4 479	16 102	24 272	25 600		
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		27 389	12 105	15 874	17 589	20 803	6 209	6 209	6 209	6 209	6 209	32 703	158 966	140 806	145 727		
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
Transfers receipts - capital																	
Contributions & Contributed assets																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			96														
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term financing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors																	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		27 389	12 201	15 874	17 589	20 803	6 209	6 209	6 209	6 209	6 209	33 816	160 175	141 903	146 465		
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		5 407	7 137	9 517	7 226	7 373	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	18 429	83 731	88 781	92 453		
Remuneration of councillors		412	378	416	416	417	368	368	368	368	368	1 302	5 604	5 875	6 249		
Finance charges		3	3	1	4	1	13	13	13	13	13	40	159	268	171		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other materials		-	284	151	162	149	464	464	464	464	464	1 168	4 225	4 225	4 225		
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure		3 050	2 007	4 610	3 917	10 879	4 346	4 346	4 346	4 346	4 346	17 237	68 153	40 494	41 368		
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		8 871	9 809	14 684	11 714	18 870	9 865	9 865	9 865	9 865	9 865	38 176	161 872	139 642	144 466		
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	
Capital assets		2	20	12	14	88	40	7	286	683	-	0	1 209	1 097	737		
Repayment of borrowing		29	29	14	45	14	29	29	14	174	174	-	665	1 051	1 120		
Other Cash Flows/Payments																	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		8 901	9 858	14 721	11 773	18 772	9 734	9 701	9 865	10 522	9 859	38 177	163 747	141 800	146 324		
<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>		18 488	2 343	1 154	5 876	2 031	(3 525)	(3 492)	(3 759)	(4 313)	(3 630)	(4 361)	(3 572)	163	141		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		14 359	32 847	35 190	36 344	42 160	33 665	30 340	26 848	23 092	18 779	15 149	14 359	10 787	10 890		
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		32 847	35 190	36 344	42 160	44 191	30 340	26 848	23 092	18 779	15 149	10 787	10 787	10 890	11 021		

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK X2  
22 FEB 2016  
BASIC  
MUNISIPALITEIT

*Handwritten signature*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 22/02/2016

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager																
Vote 2 - Management services																
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3															
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager																
Vote 2 - Management services																
Vote 3 - Community and Technical services																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
0																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3															
Total Capital Expenditure	2															

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X22 PIGAG**  
**12 2 FEB 2016**  
**BAEDARDE**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 22/02/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																	
Governance and administration		2	8	2	3	35	9	27	7	980	272	-	-	1 345	596	14	
Executive and council		-	-	-	1	14	1	8	7	20	19	-	-	70	15	1	
Budget and treasury office		8	1	2	2	1	7	11		310	82	-	-	420	558	8	
Corporate services		2	1	1	1	21	1	9		650	171	-	-	855	23	4	
<b>Community and public safety</b>																	
Community and social services		-	9	1	11	30	39	6	-	1 581	415	-	-	2 091	445	28	
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety			9	1	11	16	39			900	236	-	-	1 201	345	28	
Housing						14		6		681	179	-	-	890	100	-	
Health																	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																	
Planning and development		-	3	9	-	4	8	7	-	505	16	-	-	553	57	30	
Road transport										15		-	-	15	15	1	
Environmental protection			3	9		4	8	7	-	490	16	-	-	538	42	29	
<b>Trading services</b>																	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water																	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
Other																	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		2	20	12	14	69	57	40	7	3 066	703	-	-	3 989	1 097	73	

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 PISAK Y32 PISAK  
**22 FEB 2016**  
 BREDASBURG  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

*[Handwritten signature]*

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Infrastructure - Road transport												
Roads, Pavements & Bridges												
Storm water												
Infrastructure - Electricity												
Generation												
Transmission & Reticulation												
Street Lighting												
Infrastructure - Water												
Dams & Reservoirs												
Water purification												
Reticulation												
Infrastructure - Sanitation												
Reticulation												
Sewerage purification												
Infrastructure - Other												
Refuse												
Transportation												
Gas												
Other												
<b>Community</b>												
Parks & gardens			120					30	30	150		
Sports Fields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls												
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency			120					30	30	150		
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries												
Social rental housing												
Other												
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Buildings												
Other												
<b>Investment properties</b>												
Housing development												
Other												
<b>Other assets</b>		629	707					2 875	2 875	3 582	887	517
General vehicles								2 780	2 780	2 780		
Specialised vehicles	18											
Plant & equipment		275	275					4	4	279	175	15
Computers - hardware/equipment		187	225					64	64	289	596	191
Furniture and other office equipment		168	208					27	27	234	117	120
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings												
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												182
Other												
<b>Agricultural assets</b>												
<i>List sub-class</i>												
<b>Biological assets</b>												
<i>List sub-class</i>												
<b>Intangibles</b>												
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	629	827					2 905	2 905	3 732	887	517
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18											
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												



Handwritten initials or signature in the bottom right corner of the page.



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	D	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Infrastructure - Road transport												100
Roads, Pavements & Bridges												50
Storm water												50
Infrastructure - Electricity												
Generation												50
Transmission & Reticulation												
Street Lighting												50
Infrastructure - Water												
Dams & Reservoirs												
Water purification												
Reticulation												
Infrastructure - Sanitation												
Reticulation												
Sewerage purification												
Infrastructure - Other												
Refuse												
Transportation												
Gas												
Other												
<b>Community</b>												110
Parks & gardens												
Sports Fields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls												
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency												110
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries												
Social rental housing												
Other												
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Buildings												
Other												
<b>Investment priorities</b>												
Housing development												
Other												
<b>Other assets</b>												
General vehicles								257	257	257		
Specialized vehicles												
Plant & equipment								191	191	191		
Computers - hardware/equipment												
Furniture and other office equipment								31	31	31		
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings												
Other Land								35	35	35		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other												
<b>Agricultural assets</b>												
List sub-class												
<b>Biological assets</b>												
List sub-class												
<b>Intangibles</b>												
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1							257	257	257	210	220
<b>Specialized vehicles</b>	18											
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												



AS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		À	At	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		32 554	31 662	-	-	-	-	(4 723)	(4 723)	26 939	8 150	8 561
Infrastructure - Road transport		32 554	31 662	-	-	-	-	(4 723)	(4 723)	26 939	8 150	8 561
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		32 554	31 662	-	-	-	-	(4 723)	(4 723)	26 939	8 150	8 561
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		-	649	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	414	297	265
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	641	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	405	297	265
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 112	2 262	-	-	-	-	3 379	3 379	5 649	4 802	5 050
General vehicles		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	182
Specialised vehicles	18	1 150	1 150	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 450	950	950
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 838	2 969
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		577	577	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	568	374	389
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		200	350	-	-	-	-	374	374	724	555	561
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Est sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	34 666	34 372	-	-	-	-	(1 586)	(1 586)	32 992	13 349	13 876
<b>Specialised Vehicles</b>	18	1 150	1 150	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 450	950	950
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		1 150	1 150	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 450	950	950
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 P/SAK X  
**2 2 FEB 2016**  
**BREDASDORP**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

SS

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		682	682	-	-	-	-	313	313	994	1 180	1 322
Infrastructure - Road transport		106	106	-	-	-	-	62	62	168	199	223
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		106	106	-	-	-	-	62	62	168	199	223
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		28	28	-	-	-	-	16	16	45	53	59
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Retiulation		16	16	-	-	-	-	9	9	25	30	34
Street Lighting		12	12	-	-	-	-	7	7	19	23	26
Infrastructure - Water		169	169	-	-	-	-	99	99	269	310	357
Dams & Reservoirs		30	30	-	-	-	-	16	16	47	56	63
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		139	139	-	-	-	-	82	82	221	262	294
Infrastructure - Sanitation		149	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	177	198
Retiulation		121	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	143	160
Sewerage purification		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	33	37
Infrastructure - Other		230	230	-	-	-	-	135	135	365	433	485
Refuse		228	229	-	-	-	-	134	134	363	432	483
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2
<b>Community</b>		54	54	-	-	-	-	32	32	66	102	114
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		3	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	4	5	6
Fire, safety & emergency		10	10	-	-	-	-	6	6	15	18	20
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		41	41	-	-	-	-	24	24	66	78	87
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 139	938	-	-	-	-	457	457	1 595	1 894	2 122
General vehicles		225	225	-	-	-	-	190	190	415	493	552
Specialised vehicles	18	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	239	267
Plant & equipment		132	132	-	-	-	-	77	77	209	248	278
Computers - hardware/equipment		133	133	-	-	-	-	78	78	211	250	280
Furniture and other office equipment		301	301	-	-	-	-	77	77	376	448	502
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		35	35	-	-	-	-	20	20	55	65	73
Other Buildings		110	110	-	-	-	-	14	14	124	147	165
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	4	4
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		45	45	-	-	-	-	6	6	51	61	68
Computers - software & programming		45	45	-	-	-	-	6	6	51	61	68
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	1 919	1 718	-	-	-	-	807	807	2 726	3 237	3 626
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	239	267
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	239	267
Consewancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X22 PISAG**  
**2 2 FEB 2016**  
**BREDASDORP**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

*BS*

DC1 Durbuij - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by adjustments Budget - 22/02/2016

Municipal Vot/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	DP Goal Code	Yearly Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework									
							Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year 11 2016/17		Budget Year 12 2017/18					
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget				
<b>Revenue</b>			3	6	4	4	3	10	13	33	33	10	10	13	5	5
<b>Expenditure</b>																
<b>Net result</b>																
1.2 - Executive Services	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		36								
1.2 - Executive Services	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		16								
1.2 - Executive Services	Projects				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		18								
1.2 - Executive Services	Recording Device				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		3								
1.5 - Shared Services	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		1								
1.5 - Shared Services	Supply equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2								
2.1 - Record Management	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		14		5	5					
2.1 - Record Management	Projects				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		10								
2.2 - Human Resources	White board				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		1								
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		2								
2.2 - Human Resources	File Chair				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		55								
2.2 - Human Resources	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		3								
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		30								
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2								
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Computer Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		11								
2.5 - Performance Management	Computer Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		20								
2.5 - Performance Management	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		35								
2.6 - Administration	Electrical Appliances				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		15								
2.6 - Administration	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		3								
2.6 - Administration	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		30								
2.4 - Finance Inc. Exp & IT	Computer equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		8								
2.4 - Finance Inc. Exp & IT	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		6								
2.4 - Finance Inc. Exp & IT	Upgrade IT Network				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		250								
2.4 - Finance Inc. Exp & IT	Computer equipment & retail Bever				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		10								
2.4 - Finance Inc. Exp & IT	ITL Cals				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		31								
2.7 - Property	Air conditioning				Other assets	Buildings		35								
2.7 - Property	Parking Shades				Other assets	Play & equipment		4								
2.7 - Property	High Power Hone				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		10								
2.8 - Financial Administration	Computer equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		8								
2.8 - Financial Administration	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		15								
2.9 - HR/LED	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		11								
2.9 - HR/LED	Supply Equipment				Other assets	Play & equipment		250								
3.1 - Public Safety	Replacement of Vehicles				Other assets	Fire		120								
3.1 - Public Safety	Dropper loading				Other assets	Fire, safety & emergency		130								
3.1 - Public Safety	Furniture				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		30								
3.1 - Public Safety	Inspection kit				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		4								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		5								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Supply equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		15								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Computer equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		10								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Upgrade Office Building				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		30								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Supply equipment (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Play & equipment		10								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Water Dwelling (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Play & equipment		36								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Electricity Appliances (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Play & equipment		56								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Steel Lighting (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Play & equipment		18								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Supply equipment (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Play & equipment		15								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Electricity Appliances (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Play & equipment		75								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Sewerage (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Sewerage purification		50								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Access Road (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Roadwork/road		45								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Bath Toilets (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Roadwork/road		15								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Camping Site (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Roadwork/road		23								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Upgrade Buildings (Pis Quet)				Other assets	Other Buildings		30								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Pump (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Other Buildings		56								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Fencing (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Play & equipment		15								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Gates (Mkwalu)				Other assets	Play & equipment		130								
3.2 - Environment Protection	OS Computer Laptop				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		13								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Leased Assets				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		250								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Lease Pick-up				Other assets	General vehicles		400								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Lease Toilet				Other assets	General vehicles		230								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Lease Pick-up				Other assets	General vehicles		100								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Leased Sedan				Other assets	General vehicles		300								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Leased Pick-up				Other assets	General vehicles		600								
3.2 - Environment Protection	Leased Sedan				Other assets	General vehicles		100								
							691	3188	1520	1891	54					



23

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>		Not applicable										
Entity 1 total revenue												
Entity 2 total revenue												
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue												
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure												
Entity 2 total operating expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure												
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure												
Entity 2 total capital expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 P/SAK X75 111 115  
**22 FEB 2016**  
 WREDA  
 DISTRICT MUNSIPALITY

*AS*

# OVERBERG

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/2016 - 2017/2018**

**BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS**



# OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**MTREF**

**2016/2017 – 2018/2019**

**&**

**ADJUSTMENT 2015/2016**

**BUDGET INPUTS & ASSUMPTIONS  
(FINAL)**

**"Totally committed to serve the Overberg**



INDEX

Page number

A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....3

Budget Assumptions.....3

Staff.....3

Tariffs.....5

Revenue.....5

Capital.....8

Operating Expenditure.....12

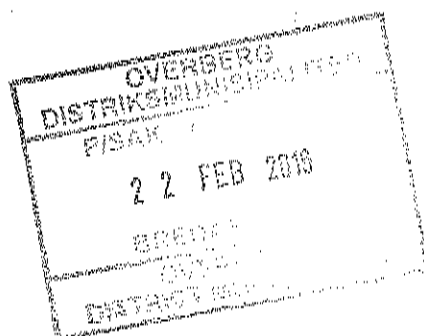
Leased Assets.....21

Depreciation.....22

Cash.....25

Study Aid.....25

B. CALENDAR.....26





A. INPUTS RECEIVED & OTHER BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Adjustment		Adjustment	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
Item	Financial Year 2015/2016	Budget Percentage Amount R	Financial Year 2016/2017	Percentage Amount R	Financial Year 2017/2018	Percentage Amount R	Financial Year 2018/2019	Percentage Amount R
<b>BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS:</b>								
Income & Expenditure	Deficit	Not exceeding R 5 000 000	Deficit	Not exceeding R 5 500 000	Deficit	Not exceeding R 6 000 000	Deficit	Not exceeding R 6 500 000
Capital	Spending	Not exceeding R 1 000 000	Spending	Not exceeding R 1 500 000	Spending	Not exceeding R 1 500 000	Spending	Not exceeding R 1 500 000
Cash	Reserve	Minimum R 500 000	Reserve	Minimum R 500 000	Reserve	Minimum R 500 000	Reserve	Minimum R 500 000
<b>STAFF:</b>								
Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Officials	8.5% + (5% + 1% + 1% + 1.5%)	Officials	7% (5% + 1% + 1%)	Officials Shared Services	4% 7%	Officials Shared Services	4% 7%
			Roads	8% (5% + 1% + 1% + 1%)	Roads	8% (5% + 1% + 1%)	Roads	8% (5% + 1% + 1%)

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAAN 822 NDRAG  
 22 FEB 2016

	Council or Allowances	5.5%	✓	Council or Allowances	5.5%	✓	Councillor Allowances	5.5%	✓	Councillor Allowances	5.5%	✓
Additional Staff				Fire Fighting Resorts	2 Fire Fighters 2 Labourer/Cleaner/Gate Keeper	x	Fire Fighting Resorts	2 Fire Fighters 2 Labourer/Cleaner/Gate Keeper	x	Fire Fighting Resorts	2 Fire Fighters 2 Labourer/Cleaner/Gate Keeper	x
Replacing	EPWP (Health)	1 Entry Level Clerk	x	EPWP (Management Services)	1 Entry Level Clerk	x	EPWP (Management Services)	1 Entry Level Clerk	x	EPWP (Management Services)	1 Entry Level Clerk	x
Uilenkraal smond Camping Site				Assistant Worker for Handyman	1 position additional	x						
				Assistant Clerk	1 position additional	x						
				Senior Cleaner	1 position additional	x						
				Cleaners	2 positions additional	x						
				Gate guards	6 positions additional	x						
				EHP (2 positions)	R 1 000 000	x						

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK X29 PISAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Environmental Management	EPWP	R 100 000 (additional)	x	Administrative support	1 position R 140 000	x	All	6%	6%	All	6%	✓
<b>TARIFFS:</b>												
<b>REVENUE:</b>												
Income Conditional Grant New	Org Review (Municipal Capacity Building)	R 200 000	✓	All	6%	✓	All	6%	6%	All	6%	✓
	Costing of District function	R 600 000	✓									
	Long Term Plan	R 500 000	✓									
	MFIP	R 400 000	✓									
	SCOA	R 50 000	✓									
	Greenest Municipality	R 70 000	✓									
	Municipality	R 200 000	✓									

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK  
 22 FEB 2010  
 BREUKEN  
 OBERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT





Roads	Agency Fee	R 550 385 (additional) (including VAT)									
<b>CAPITAL:</b>											
Human Resources (additional)					R 3 000	2 x High Back Chairs					
					R 1 000	1 x Flip Chart					
					R 1 000	1 x Office White Board					
					R 1 400	1 x Wooden Filing Cabinet					
Executive	IT (additional)	R 20 000									
									Sundry Equipment	R 6 000	✓
									IT	R 12 000	✓
									IT	R 12 000	✓
SCM	IT (additional)	R 20 000									
									Sundry Equipment	R 6 000	✓
									IT	R 12 000	✓

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 PISA K 22 12 2015  
 22 FEB 2016  
 PISA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 0200 0000 0000

																✓
Office of Director Management Services		2 x Steel Cupboards	R 2 800	✓												
		1 x Recorder	R 3 000	✓												
		2 x High Back Chair	R 3 000	✓												
Property	Parking Shades	✓	R 35 000													
	Air cons	✓	R 31 000													
	High Power Hose	✓	R 4 000													
Uilenkraalmond Resort	Pump	✓	R 56 000													
	Fencing	✓	R 15 000													
	Electrical Appliances	x	No amount specified													
	Mattress Cleaning Machine	x	No amount specified													

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAKA X27 7415  
22 FEB 2018  
BREDASDORP  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY





						Caledon Office (various)	R 90 800 (additional)	✓			
Fire Fighting	Furniture	R 30 000						✓			
									Sundry Equipment	R 6 000	✓
									IT	R 12 000	✓
Performance Management	Computer Equipment (additional)	R 11 000						✓			
									Sundry Equipment	R 6 000	✓
IDP	Computer Equipment (additional)	R 11 000						✓	IT	R 12 000	✓
									Sundry Equipment	R 6 000	✓
									IT	R 12 000	✓
Shared Services	Computer Equipment (additional)	R 1 100						✓			
	Sundry Equipment	R 1900						✓			

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAAC 11  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASIA  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	nt (addition al)													
														✓
													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
Internal Audit													IT	R 12 000
Records Management													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
													IT	R 12 000
													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
Administration													IT	R 12 000
													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
Finance Income, Expenditure & ICT													IT	R 12 000
													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
Financial Administration													IT	R 12 000
													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
Environmental Management													IT	R 12 000
													Sundry Equipment	R 6 000
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE:</b>													IT	R 12 000

BREDA  
 OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 22 FEB 2018  
 FISAK  
 DISTRIKS MUNICIPALITEIT  
 OVERBERG

Roads	1250125 2	R 2 033 65 4 (additio nal)	✓														
	1250126 6	R 5 961 53 8 (additio nal)	✓														
	1250127 2	R 4 802 88 5 (additio nal)	✓														
	1250125 2	R 961 538 (additio nal)	✓														
Telephone Account Expenditu re Conditi on al Grant New	Org Review	R 200 000)	✓	Saving	30%	✓	Saving	30%	✓	Saving	30%	✓	Saving	30%	✓		
	Costing of District function	R 600 000	✓														
	Long Term Plan	R 500 000	✓														



OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNICIPALITY  
PISAK X22  
22 FEB 2016  
BREDASDOOP  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



BREDASBURG  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 22 FEB 2016  
 PIRAK K17 BERG  
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITET  
 OVERBERG

Council	Audit Committee	200 000	Audit Committee	(inclusive)	Audit Committee	(inclusive)	Audit Committee	(inclusive)	Audit Committee	(inclusive)
HR	Medical Testing (inclusive)	R 5 000	✓	R 15 000	Medical Testing (inclusive)	✓	R 15 000	Medical Testing (inclusive)	✓	R 15 000
Health	Rental Kleinmond Office	R 16 000	✓	R 17 600	Rental Kleinmond Office	✓	R 19 360	Rental Kleinmond Office	✓	R 21 296
	Rental Grabouw Office	R 20 000	✓	R 20 000	Rental Grabouw Office	✓	R 20 000	Rental Grabouw Office	✓	R 20 000
	Poverty Burial Assistance	R 25 000 (Additional)	✓	R 25 000 (Additional)	Poverty Burial Assistance	✓	R 25 000 (Additional)	Poverty Burial Assistance	✓	R 25 000 (Additional)
Council	Audit Committee	200 000	✓	R 200 000	Audit Committee	✓	R 200 000	Audit Committee	✓	R 200 000

	Insurance	(inclusive) R 16 000 (inclusive)	✓	Insurance	R 16 000 (inclusive)	✓	Insurance	R 16 000 (inclusive)	✓	Insurance	R 16 000 (inclusive)	✓	Insurance	R 16 000 (inclusive)	✓
	S & T	R 115 000 (additional)	✓												
Financial services	Other Allowances	R 6 500 (inclusive)	✓	Other Allowances	R 6 500 (inclusive)	✓	Other Allowances	R 6 500 (inclusive)	✓	Other Allowances	R 6 500 (inclusive)	✓	Other Allowances	R 6 500 (inclusive)	✓
	Advertisement	R 35 000 (inclusive)	✓	Advertisement	R 35 000 (inclusive)	✓	Advertisement	R 35 000 (inclusive)	✓	Advertisement	R 35 000 (inclusive)	✓	Advertisement	R 35 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Postage & Telephone	R 60 000 (reduce inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 60 000 (reduce inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 60 000 (reduce inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 60 000 (reduce inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 60 000 (reduce inclusive)	✓
	Stationery	R 36 000 (inclusive)	✓	Stationery	R 36 000 (inclusive)	✓	Stationery	R 36 000 (inclusive)	✓	Stationery	R 36 000 (inclusive)	✓	Stationery	R 36 000 (inclusive)	✓
Executive	Travel allowance	R 180 000 (inclusive)	✓	Travel allowance	R 100 000 (inclusive)	✓	Travel allowance	R 100 000 (inclusive)	✓	Travel allowance	R 100 000 (inclusive)	✓	Travel allowance	R 100 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Postage & Telephone	R 24 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 24 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 24 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 24 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 24 000 (inclusive)	✓

	S & T Allowance	R 80 000 (inclusive)	✓	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Audit Fees	R 2.4 million (inclusive)	✓	Audit Fees	R 2.4 million (inclusive)	✓	Audit Fees	R 2.4 million (inclusive)	✓	Audit Fees	R 2.4 million (inclusive)	✓
IDP	Printing & Stationery	R 14 000 (inclusive)	✓	Printing & Stationery	R 14 000 (inclusive)	✓	Printing & Stationery	R 14 000 (inclusive)	✓	Printing & Stationery	R 14 000 (inclusive)	✓
	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	S & T Allowance	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓
Resorts (Die Dam)	Camping Site Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓	Camping Site Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓	Camping Site Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓	Camping Site Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Buildings Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓	Buildings Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓	Buildings Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓	Buildings Maintenance	R 85 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Vehicle Maintenance	R 40 000 (inclusive)	✓	Vehicle Maintenance	R 40 000 (inclusive)	✓	Vehicle Maintenance	R 40 000 (inclusive)	✓	Vehicle Maintenance	R 40 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Boilers Maintenance	R 82 000 (inclusive)	✓	Boilers Maintenance	R 65 000 (inclusive)	✓	Boilers Maintenance	R 65 000 (inclusive)	✓	Boilers Maintenance	R 65 000 (inclusive)	✓

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK X22 PLAG  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BRELA SOUP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	Protective Clothing	R 11 200 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 11 200 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 11 200 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 11 200 (inclusive)	Protective Clothing	R 11 200 (inclusive)
Uilenkraal smond Resort	Protective Clothing	-R 17 600 +R 29600	Protective Clothing	-R 17 600 +R 29600	Protective Clothing	-R 17 600 +R 29600	Protective Clothing	-R 17 600 +R 29600	Protective Clothing	-R 17 600 +R 29600
	Alien Vegetation Clearing	-R 12 000	Alien Vegetation Clearing	-R 12 000	Alien Vegetation Clearing	-R 12 000	Alien Vegetation Clearing	-R 12 000	Alien Vegetation Clearing	-R 12 000
	Paraffin	-R 289 000 +R 85 050	Paraffin	-R 289 000 +R 85 050	Paraffin	-R 289 000 +R 85 050	Paraffin	-R 289 000 +R 85 050	Paraffin	-R 289 000 +R 85 050
	Buildings	-R 150 000 +R 165 000	Buildings	-R 150 000 +R 165 000	Buildings	-R 150 000 +R 165 000	Buildings	-R 150 000 +R 165 000	Buildings	-R 150 000 +R 165 000
	Petrol	-R 215 000 +R 378 950	Petrol	-R 215 000 +R 378 950	Petrol	-R 215 000 +R 378 950	Petrol	-R 215 000 +R 378 950	Petrol	-R 215 000 +R 378 950
	Printing & Stationery	-R 14 400 +R 24 400	Printing & Stationery	-R 14 400 +R 24 400	Printing & Stationery	-R 14 400 +R 24 400	Printing & Stationery	-R 14 400 +R 24 400	Printing & Stationery	-R 14 400 +R 24 400
	Contingencies	-R 6 800 +R 9 800	Contingencies	-R 6 800 +R 9 800	Contingencies	-R 6 800 +R 9 800	Contingencies	-R 6 800 +R 9 800	Contingencies	-R 6 800 +R 9 800
	Rental equipment	+R 7000	Rental equipment	+R 7000	Rental equipment	+R 7000	Rental equipment	+R 7000	Rental equipment	+R 7000

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK  
22 FEB 2016

BREDASDORP OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



	S & T	-R 3 200 +R 8 200	✓	S & T	-R 3 200 +R 8 200	✓	S & T	-R 3 200 +R 8 200	✓	S & T	-R 3 200 +R 8 200	✓
Health				Swellen dam Office- & Other Repairs	R 57 600	x						
				Bredasdorp Office- & other Repairs	R 6 000	x						
Performance	Printing & Stationery	R 5 000 (inclusive)	✓	Printing & Stationery	R 5 000 (inclusive)	✓	Printing & Stationery	R 5 000 (inclusive)	✓	Printing & Stationery	R 5 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Consultation Fees	R 4 000 (inclusive)	✓	Consultation Fees	R 44 000 (inclusive)	✓	Consultation Fees	R 44 000 (inclusive)	✓	Consultation Fees	R 44 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Postage & Telephone	R 10 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 10 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 10 000 (inclusive)	✓	Postage & Telephone	R 10 000 (inclusive)	✓
	Professional Services	R 0 (inclusive)	✓	Professional Services	R 0	✓	Professional Services	R 0	✓	Professional Services	R 0	✓
Environmental Management			✓	Alien Invasive Species Control Plan	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	Alien Invasive Species Control Plan	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓	Alien Invasive Species Control Plan	R 50 000 (inclusive)	✓
				Integrated	R 100 000	✓	Integrated Waste	R 100 000	✓	Integrated Waste	R 100 000	✓

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK X22 PISAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPAL

DISTRICT OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 BREDA SDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 22 FEB 2016  
 P/SAK 202 P/BAK

Management Support	Postage & Telephone	R 18 000 (inclusive)	✓	Waste Management Plan	Postage & Telephone	R 18 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Postage & Telephone	R 18 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Postage & Telephone	R 18 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Postage & Telephone
Administration	Insurance	R 1 100 (inclusive)	✓	Waste Management Plan	Insurance	R 1 100 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Insurance	R 1 100 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Insurance	R 1 100 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Insurance
	Printing & Stationery	R 200 000 (inclusive)	✓	Waste Management Plan	Printing & Stationery	R 200 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Printing & Stationery	R 200 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Printing & Stationery	R 200 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Printing & Stationery
	Cleaning Material	R 23 000 (inclusive)	✓	Waste Management Plan	Cleaning Material	R 23 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Cleaning Material	R 23 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Cleaning Material	R 23 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Cleaning Material
	Advertisements	R 12 000 (inclusive)	✓	Waste Management Plan	Advertisements	R 12 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Advertisements	R 12 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Advertisements	R 12 000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	Advertisements
	MPAC	R 6000 (inclusive)	✓	Waste Management Plan	MPAC	R 6000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	MPAC	R 6000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	MPAC	R 6000 (inclusive)	✓	Management Plan	MPAC

	Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	✓	Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	✓	Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	✓	Tyres	R 8 000 (inclusive)	✓
Property services	Consultants	R 20 000 (inclusive)	✓	Consultants	R 20 000 (inclusive)	✓	Consultants	R 20 000 (inclusive)	✓	Consultants	R 20 000 (inclusive)	✓
Die Dam Resort	Camping Site Maintenance	R 130 000 (additional)	✓									
Unforeseen Expenditure	All cost centres (excluding shared services & roads)	R -	✓	All cost centres (excluding shared services & roads)	R -	✓	All cost centres (excluding shared services & roads)	R -	✓	All cost centres (excluding shared services & roads)	R -	✓
Training				All cost centres (excluding SETA & Grant Funding)	R -	✓	All cost centres (excluding SETA & Grant Funding)	R -	✓	All cost centres (excluding SETA & Grant Funding)	R -	✓
<b>LEASED ASSETS:</b>												
Rental of Vehicles (inclusive)	Resorts: • 4 x 2 Pick-up x 3	R 300 000	✓									
Fire Fighting:		R 300 000	✓									

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK X22 P/BAG  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

• 4 x 2 Pick- up x 1 • Sedan x 2	R 190 000										✓	R 24 720 (inclusive)	12001203	✓	R 24 720 (inclusive)	✓
Health: • 4 x 2 Pick- up	R 300 000	✓														
Environ mental Manage ment: • Sedan x 1	R 190 000	✓														
SCM: • 1400cc Pick- up x 1	R 250 000	✓														
Support Services (Pool): • 1400cc Pick- up x 1 • 10/15 Seater x 1	R 250 000  R 400 000	✓														
<b>DEPRECIATION:</b>																
Depreciation	R 18 988 (inclusive)	✓														

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREYARS  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1200220 3	R 7 765 (includi ve)	✓	1200220 3	R 5 321 (inclusive)	✓	12002203	R 5 621 (inclusive)	✓	12002203	R 7 121 (inclusive)	✓
1200420 3	R 8 384 (Includi ve)	✓	1200420 3	R 8 384 (inclusive)	✓	12004203	R 8 384 (inclusive)	✓	12004203	R 8 384 (inclusive)	✓
1200520 3	R 9 273 (includi ve)	✓	1200520 3	R 9 898 (inclusive)	✓	12005203	R 9 948 (inclusive)	✓	12005203	R 11 198 (inclusive)	✓
1200620 3	R 7 967 (includi ve)	✓	1200620 3	R 7 967 (inclusive)	✓	12006203	R 7 967 (inclusive)	✓	12006203	R 9 167 (inclusive)	✓
1200720 3	R 10 258 (includi ve)	✓	1200720 3	R 9 4877 (inclusive)	✓	12007203	R 9 4877 (inclusive)	✓	12007203	R 96 278 (inclusive)	✓
1200820 3	R 94 292 (includi ve)	✓	1200820 3	R 81 704 (inclusive)	✓	12008203	R 81 944 (inclusive)	✓	12008203	R 83 384 (inclusive)	✓
1200920 3	R 90 117 (includi ve)	✓	1200920 3	R 142 091 (inclusive)	✓	12009203	R 157 791 (inclusive)	✓	12009203	R 160 316 (inclusive)	✓
1201020 3	R 18 086 (includi ve)	✓	1201020 3	R 18 545 (inclusive)	✓	12010203	R 18 545 (inclusive)	✓	12010203	R 19 745 (inclusive)	✓
1201120 3	R 185 272 (includi ve)	✓	1201120 3	R 366 122 (inclusive)	✓	12011203	R 366 447 (inclusive)	✓	12011203	R 368 222 (inclusive)	✓
1201220 3	R 46 468	✓	1201220 3	R 46 635 (inclusive)	✓	12012203	R 46 635 (inclusive)	✓	12012203	R 46 635 (inclusive)	✓

OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
 P/SAK XPT  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1201320 3	(includi ve) R 60 806 (includi ve)	✓	1201320 3	R 62 248 (inclusive)	✓	12013203	R 62 548 (inclusive)	✓	12013203	R 64 133 (inclusive)	✓
1201620 3	(includi ve) R 3 482 (includi ve)	✓	1201620 3	R 5 015 (inclusive)	✓	12016203	R 5 165 (inclusive)	✓	12016203	R 6 515 (inclusive)	✓
1202320 3	(includi ve) R 109 (includi ve)	✓	1202320 3	R 186 (inclusive)	✓	12023203	R 186 (inclusive)	✓	12023203	R 1 386 (inclusive)	✓
1203120 3	(includi ve) R 556 274 (includi ve)	✓	1203120 3	R 712 635 (inclusive)	✓	12031203	R 716 135 (inclusive)	✓	12031203	R 716 135 (inclusive)	✓
1203220 3	(includi ve) R 4 062 (includi ve)	✓	1303220 3	R 4 062 (inclusive)	✓	13032203	R 4 062 (inclusive)	✓	13032203	R 4 062 (inclusive)	✓
1203320 3	(includi ve) R 92 144 (includi ve)	✓	1203320 3	177 821 (inclusive)	✓	12033203	R 178 393 (inclusive)	✓	12033203	R 265 578 (inclusive)	✓
1203920 3	(includi ve) R 79 580 (includi ve)	✓	1203920 3	R 69 472 (inclusive)	✓	12039203	R 69 797 (inclusive)	✓	12039203	R 71 697 (inclusive)	✓
1204220 2	(includi ve) R 137 321 (includi ve)	✓	1204220 2	R 137 321 (inclusive)	✓	12042202	R 137 321 (inclusive)	✓	12042202	R 137 321 (inclusive)	✓
1204222 03	(includi ve) R 193 095	✓	1204322 02	R 193 095 (inclusive)	✓	120432202	R 193 095 (inclusive)	✓	120432202	R 193 095 (inclusive)	✓

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK 125 71  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDOP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

12044203	✓	R 362 259 (inclusive)	✓	12044203	✓	R 362 259 (inclusive)	✓	12044203	✓	R 362 259 (inclusive)	✓	R 362 259 (inclusive)	✓
12045203	✓	R 129 375 (inclusive)	✓	12045203	✓	R 129 375 (inclusive)	✓	12045203	✓	R 129 375 (inclusive)	✓	R 130 125 (inclusive)	✓
12046203	✓	R 808 442 (inclusive)	✓	12046203	✓	R 806 626 (inclusive)	✓	12046203	✓	R 808 442 (inclusive)	✓	R 810 176 (inclusive)	✓
12503203	✓	R 135 853 (inclusive)	✓	12503203	✓	R 135 853 (inclusive)	✓	12503203	✓	R 135 853 (inclusive)	✓	R 135 853 (inclusive)	✓
CASH:													
VAT	✓	R 500 000	✓	Additional Cash	✓	R 500 000	✓	Additional Cash		R 500 000		R 500 000	✓
STUDY AID:													
Study Aid Assumption (Internal)	✓	R 50 000	✓	Maximum provision	✓	R 50 000	✓	Maximum provision	✓	R 50 000	✓	R 50 000	✓
Study Aid Assumption (External scares skills)	✓	R 50 000	✓	Maximum provision	✓	R 50 000	✓	Maximum provision	✓	R 50 000	✓	R 50 000	✓
Study Aid Assumption	✓	R 50 000	✓	Maximum provision	✓	R 50 000	✓	Maximum provision	✓	R 50 000	✓	R 50 000	✓

BREDAREKONTOR  
 ØVERBERG  
 DISTRIKTMUNISIPALITET  
 PISAK X2  
 22 FEB 2016

n (Grade 12 gap)	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n	provisio n

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAAR 8700 1111  
 22 FEB 2016  
 OEFDANK  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



## B. CALENDAR

Number (IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar)	Action required	Due Date
Budget 2016/17 Preparation – 1 <sup>st</sup> Part (Number 56)	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Section Heads	30 October 2015 ✓
Budget 2016/17 Preparation – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Part (Number 64)	Section Heads meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	13 November 2015 ✓
Adjustment Budget 2015/16	Adjustment Budget 2015/16 inputs & comments	27 November 2015 ✓
Budget 2016/17 Preparation – 3 <sup>rd</sup> Part (Number 72)	Section Heads to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2015 ✓
Budget 2016/17 Preparation – 4 <sup>th</sup> Part (Number 77)	Management meeting to consider 2016/17 Budget inputs	3 December 2015 ✓
Adjustment Budget 2015/16	Management meeting to consider 2015/16 Adjustment Budget inputs	10 December 2015 ✓
Adjustment Budget 2015/16	Table Adjustment Budget 2015/16 – 2017/2018 to Council	22 February 2016
Draft MTREF 2016/17	Table Draft MTREF 2016/17 – 2018/2019 to Council	22 February 2016
MTREF	Table MTREF 2016/17 – 2018/2019 to Council	25 April 2016
Review all Budget related policies	Table all reviewed Budget related policies to Council	25 April 2016



# OVERBERG

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/2016 - 2017/2018**

**INCOME & EXPENDITURE**



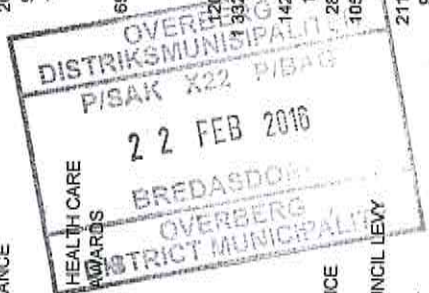
# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment
12001012 1.1 - Council Expenditure	MAYOR - SALARY	602 876	602 876	636 034	636 034	671 016	671 016	671 016	671 016	707 922
12001022 1.1 - Council Expenditure	ADVERTISEMENTS	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	20 000
12001025 1.1 - Council Expenditure	MAYOR - TRANSPORT	139 912	139 912	147 607	147 607	155 726	155 726	155 726	155 726	164 290
12001028 1.1 - Council Expenditure	MAYOR - CELLULAR	27 160	27 160	28 654	28 654	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	31 892
12001029 1.1 - Council Expenditure	MAYOR - PENSION	90 432	90 432	95 406	95 406	100 653	100 653	100 653	100 653	106 189
12001051 1.1 - Council Expenditure	PRINTING & STATIONERY	13 600	13 600	13 600	13 600	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500
12001058 1.1 - Council Expenditure	DEPUTY MAYOR SALARIES	269 767	269 767	284 604	284 604	300 257	300 257	300 257	300 257	316 772
12001062 1.1 - Council Expenditure	DEPUTY MAYOR TRANSPORT	148 394	148 394	156 556	156 556	165 166	165 166	165 166	165 166	174 250
12001063 1.1 - Council Expenditure	DEPUTY MAYOR CELLULARPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12001070 1.1 - Council Expenditure	DEPUTY MAYOR PENSION	40 465	40 465	42 691	42 691	45 039	45 039	45 039	45 039	47 516
12001071 1.1 - Council Expenditure	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	800	800	800	800	0	0	0	0	0
12001074 1.1 - Council Expenditure	SPEAKER - SALARIS	468 731	468 731	494 511	494 511	521 709	521 709	521 709	521 709	550 403
12001078 1.1 - Council Expenditure	SPEAKER - VERVOER	222 244	222 244	234 467	234 467	247 363	247 363	247 363	247 363	260 968
12001079 1.1 - Council Expenditure	SPEAKER - SELFHOON	27 160	27 160	28 654	28 654	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	31 892
12001099 1.1 - Council Expenditure	UBK LEDE - SALARIS	966 760	966 760	1 019 932	1 019 932	1 076 028	1 076 028	1 076 028	1 076 028	1 135 210
12001102 1.1 - Council Expenditure	UBK LEDE - VERVOER	472 254	472 254	498 228	498 228	525 631	525 631	525 631	525 631	554 540
12001103 1.1 - Council Expenditure	UBK LEDE - SELFHOON	27 160	27 160	28 654	28 654	30 230	30 230	30 230	30 230	31 892
12001112 1.1 - Council Expenditure	REFRESHMENTS	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
12001114 1.1 - Council Expenditure	OTHER MEMBERS - SALARY	1 085 702	1 085 702	1 145 416	1 145 416	1 208 413	1 208 413	1 208 413	1 208 413	1 274 876
12001116 1.1 - Council Expenditure	MEMBERSHIP FEES	520 000	520 000	520 000	520 000	520 000	520 000	520 000	520 000	520 000
12001124 1.1 - Council Expenditure	OTHER MEMBERS - TRANSPORT	465 043	465 043	490 620	490 620	517 604	517 604	517 604	517 604	546 073
12001125 1.1 - Council Expenditure	OTHER MEMBERS - CELLULAR PHONE	168 507	168 507	177 775	177 775	187 553	187 553	187 553	187 553	197 858
12001127 1.1 - Council Expenditure	OTHER MEMBERS - PENSION	22 928	22 928	24 189	24 189	25 519	25 519	25 519	25 519	26 923
12001129 1.1 - Council Expenditure	OTHER MEMBERS - MEDICAL AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12001139 1.1 - Council Expenditure	PUBLIC FUNCTIONS & DEMONSTRATIONS	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
12001149 1.1 - Council Expenditure	AUDIT COMMITTEE ALLOWANCE	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	200 000
12001151 1.1 - Council Expenditure	STAFF ADVISORY COST	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	0
12001153 1.1 - Council Expenditure	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	132 000	0
12001155 1.1 - Council Expenditure	OTHER MEMBERS - OTHER	76 102	76 102	80 288	80 288	84 703	84 703	84 703	84 703	89 352
12001161 1.1 - Council Expenditure	LEGAL FEES	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	150 000
12001162 1.1 - Council Expenditure	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	26 456	26 456	26 456	26 456	16 535	16 535	16 535	16 535	13 228
12001179 1.1 - Council Expenditure	SUBSCRIPTIONS	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
12001186 1.1 - Council Expenditure	ALLOWANCES CHAIRPERSON	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
12001198 1.1 - Council Expenditure	INSURANCE	10 798	10 798	11 878	11 878	13 066	13 066	13 066	13 066	16 000
12001203 1.1 - Council Expenditure	DEPRECIATION	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	18 430	24 720
12001324 1.1 - Council Expenditure	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	0
12001381 1.1 - Council Expenditure	RETIREMENT PACKAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12001450 1.1 - Council Expenditure	MPAC EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12001603 1.1 - Council Expenditure	AGENCY FEES	-6 203 000	-6 203 000	-5 917 638	-5 917 638	-6 316 410	-6 316 410	-6 316 410	-6 316 410	-3 316 410
12001604 1.1 - Council Expenditure	ADMINISTRATIVE FEES EXTERNAL	0	0	-202 442	-202 442	-228 094	-228 094	-228 094	-228 094	-239 473
12001640 1.1 - Council Expenditure	PROFIT ON SALE	-3 100 000	-3 100 000	-5 120 000	-5 120 000	0	0	0	0	0
12001310 1.1 - Council Expenditure	EPWP INCENTIVE	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	0	0	0	0
12001310 1.1 - Council Expenditure	STUDY AID	0	0	50 000	50 000	0	0	0	0	0
12002001 1.2 - Executive Services	SALARIES	2 944 780	2 944 780	3 180 362	3 180 362	3 434 791	3 434 791	3 434 791	3 434 791	3 104 949

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASIG  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2018/2019		MTREF 2019/2020	
			Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment	Budget (R)	Adjustment
12002003	1.2 - Executive Services	HOUSING SUBSIDY	5 274	0	5 696	0	6 152	0	6 152	0	5 025	0
12002009	1.2 - Executive Services	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	166 800	0	180 144	0	194 556	0	194 556	0	346 000	0
12002010	1.2 - Executive Services	ALLOWANCE OTHER	19 530	0	21 092	0	22 780	0	22 780	0	19 260	0
12002014	1.2 - Executive Services	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23 729	0
12002015	1.2 - Executive Services	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002016	1.2 - Executive Services	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	245	0	265	0	286	0	286	0	261	0
12002017	1.2 - Executive Services	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002019	1.2 - Executive Services	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT	5 810	0	6 275	0	6 777	0	6 777	0	5 729	0
12002051	1.2 - Executive Services	PRINTING & STATIONERY	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002052	1.2 - Executive Services	EDITING & TRANSLATING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002136	1.2 - Executive Services	INTERVIEW & FURNITURE TRANSPORT	40 000	0	40 000	0	30 000	0	30 000	0	40 000	0
12002137	1.2 - Executive Services	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	26 670	0	26 670	0	26 670	0	26 670	0	26 670	0
12002139	1.2 - Executive Services	PUBLIC FUNCTIONS & DEMONSTRATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002141	1.2 - Executive Services	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	32 750	0	32 750	0	32 750	0	32 750	0	32 750	0
12002152	1.2 - Executive Services	STAFF ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002153	1.2 - Executive Services	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	18 664	0	18 664	0	11 665	0	11 665	0	13 065	0
12002162	1.2 - Executive Services	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	20 000	0	20 000	0	12 500	0	12 500	0	50 000	0
12002198	1.2 - Executive Services	INSURANCE	9 705	0	10 676	0	11 743	0	11 743	0	10 676	0
12002203	1.2 - Executive Services	DEPRECIATION	1 680	0	1 680	0	1 680	0	1 680	0	5 321	0
12002234	1.2 - Executive Services	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002235	1.2 - Executive Services	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002391	1.2 - Executive Services	LEAVE PROVISION	69 890	0	69 890	0	69 890	0	69 890	0	69 890	0
12002392	1.2 - Executive Services	BONUS PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12002735	1.2 - Executive Services	TELEPHONE RECOVER	-250	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	0	-250	0
12003173	1.3 - Donations	STUDY AID	120 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12004001	1.4 - Management Support	DONATIONS	1 332 162	0	1 438 735	0	1 553 834	0	1 553 834	0	1 028 750	0
12004003	1.4 - Management Support	SALARIES	1 332 162	0	1 438 735	0	1 553 834	0	1 553 834	0	1 028 750	0
12004009	1.4 - Management Support	HOUSING	0	0	8 400	0	8 400	0	8 400	0	8 400	0
12004010	1.4 - Management Support	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	142 376	0	153 766	0	166 067	0	166 067	0	145 000	0
12004014	1.4 - Management Support	ALLOWANCE OTHER	1 414	0	1 527	0	1 649	0	1 649	0	2 400	0
12004015	1.4 - Management Support	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	28 188	0	30 443	0	32 879	0	32 879	0	19 750	0
12004016	1.4 - Management Support	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	105 241	0	113 660	0	122 753	0	122 753	0	102 039	0
12004017	1.4 - Management Support	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	480	0	519	0	560	0	560	0	348	0
12004019	1.4 - Management Support	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	211 412	0	228 325	0	246 591	0	246 591	0	148 121	0
12004051	1.4 - Management Support	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT	9 762	0	10 543	0	11 386	0	11 386	0	7 198	0
12004137	1.4 - Management Support	PRINTING & STATIONERY	960	0	960	0	600	0	600	0	960	0
12004141	1.4 - Management Support	INTERVIEW & FURNITURE TRANSPORT	11 200	0	11 200	0	11 200	0	11 200	0	11 200	0
12004153	1.4 - Management Support	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	10 510	0	10 510	0	10 510	0	10 510	0	10 510	0
12004198	1.4 - Management Support	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	9 760	0	9 760	0	9 760	0	9 760	0	6 832	0
12004203	1.4 - Management Support	INSURANCE	677	0	745	0	819	0	819	0	1 100	0
12004234	1.4 - Management Support	DEPRECIATION	8 190	0	8 190	0	8 190	0	8 190	0	8 384	0
12004235	1.4 - Management Support	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	104 260	0	104 260	0	104 260	0	104 260	0	60 322	0
12004324	1.4 - Management Support	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	4 920	0	4 920	0	4 920	0	4 920	0	4 920	0
12004324	1.4 - Management Support	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	300	0	300	0	300	0	300	0	300	0



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
		Roller Adjustment	Budget (R)	Roller Adjustment	Budget (R)	Roller Adjustment	Budget (R)	Roller Adjustment	Budget (R)	Roller Adjustment	Budget (R)
12004391 1.4 - Management Support	LEAVE PROVISION	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600	22 600
12004392 1.4 - Management Support	BONUS PROVISION	97 876	97 876	105 706	105 706	105 706	114 162	114 162	114 162	114 162	71 318
12005001 2.1 - Record Management	SALARIES	652 393	652 393	704 585	704 585	704 585	760 952	760 952	760 952	760 952	759 371
12005014 2.1 - Record Management	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	15 658	15 658	16 911	16 911	16 911	18 264	18 264	18 264	18 264	18 264
12005015 2.1 - Record Management	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	21 969	21 969	23 727	23 727	23 727	25 625	25 625	25 625	25 625	49 092
12005016 2.1 - Record Management	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	320	320	348	348	348	373	373	373	373	352
12005017 2.1 - Record Management	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	134 297	134 297	145 041	145 041	145 041	156 645	156 645	156 645	156 645	136 687
12005019 2.1 - Record Management	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT	6 461	6 461	6 978	6 978	6 978	7 536	7 536	7 536	7 536	7 040
12005022 2.1 - Record Management	ADVERTISEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12005051 2.1 - Record Management	PRINTING & STATIONERY	16 400	16 400	6 800	6 800	6 800	16 400	16 400	16 400	16 400	4 250
12005136 2.1 - Record Management	INTERVIEW & FURNITURE TRANSPORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12005137 2.1 - Record Management	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280	9 280
12005140 2.1 - Record Management	TRAINING COST	0	0	0	0	0	5 000	5 000	0	0	0
12005141 2.1 - Record Management	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230	7 230
12005153 2.1 - Record Management	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	6 800	6 800	4 632	4 632	4 632	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	3 242
12005162 2.1 - Record Management	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	7 000	7 000	2 500	2 500	2 000
12005174 2.1 - Record Management	CLEANING MATERIALS	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
12005203 2.1 - Record Management	DEPRECIATION	8 090	8 090	8 090	8 090	8 090	8 090	8 090	8 090	8 090	9 948
12005234 2.1 - Record Management	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	52 020	52 020	52 020	52 020	52 020	30 097	30 097	52 020	52 020	30 097
12005235 2.1 - Record Management	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	6 570	6 570	6 570	6 570	6 570	1 992	1 992	6 570	6 570	1 992
12005324 2.1 - Record Management	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	62	62	1 850	1 850	0
12005302 2.1 - Record Management	EQUIPMENT	14 000	14 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12005391 2.1 - Record Management	LEAVE PROVISION	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830	19 830
12005392 2.1 - Record Management	BONUS PROVISION	54 367	54 367	58 716	58 716	58 716	60 847	60 847	63 413	63 413	63 281
12005735 2.1 - Record Management	TELEPHONE RECOVER	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500
12006001 1.5 - Audit	SALARIES	560 654	560 654	605 507	605 507	605 507	653 947	653 947	653 947	653 947	626 759
12006003 1.5 - Audit	HOUSING SUBSIDY	2 946	2 946	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 120
12006009 1.5 - Audit	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	64 805	64 805	69 990	69 990	69 990	75 589	75 589	75 589	75 589	102 960
12006014 1.5 - Audit	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	13 456	13 456	14 532	14 532	14 532	14 464	14 464	15 695	15 695	15 043
12006015 1.5 - Audit	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	42 648	42 648	46 060	46 060	46 060	49 744	49 744	49 744	49 744	57 691
12006016 1.5 - Audit	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	160	160	173	173	173	187	187	187	187	187
12006017 1.5 - Audit	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	100 918	100 918	108 991	108 991	108 991	117 710	117 710	117 710	117 710	112 817
12006019 1.5 - Audit	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT	3 874	3 874	4 183	4 183	4 183	3 909	3 909	4 518	4 518	4 065
12006051 1.5 - Audit	PRINTING & STATIONERY	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 944	1 215	1 215	1 215
12006071 1.5 - Audit	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	400	400	400	400	400	0	0	0	0	0
12006137 1.5 - Audit	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810	9 810
12006140 1.5 - Audit	TRAINING COST	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	0	0	0
12006141 1.5 - Audit	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260	10 260
12006153 1.5 - Audit	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	24 400	24 400	24 400	24 400	24 400	17 080	17 080	12 500	12 500	17 080
12006162 1.5 - Audit	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000
12006179 1.5 - Audit	SUBSCRIPTIONS	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
12006203 1.5 - Audit	DEPRECIATION	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	7 967	7 967	6 300	6 300	7 967
12006234 1.5 - Audit	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	54 070	54 070	54 070	54 070	54 070	54 070	54 070	54 070	54 070	31 283
12006235 1.5 - Audit	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	7 320	7 320	7 320	7 320	7 320	2 219	2 219	7 320	7 320	2 219



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number	Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12006391	1.5 - Audit	24 400	LEAVE PROVISION	24 400	0	24 400	0	24 400	0
12006392	1.5 - Audit	46 722	BONUS PROVISION	46 722	0	46 722	0	46 722	0
12007001	2.2 - Human Resources	758 341	SALARIES	758 341	0	758 341	0	758 341	0
12007003	2.2 - Human Resources	6 481	HOUSING SUBSIDY	6 481	0	6 481	0	6 481	0
12007010	2.2 - Human Resources	0	ALLOWANCE	0	6 090	0	6 090	0	6 833
12007014	2.2 - Human Resources	17 738	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	17 738	17 778	19 157	19 157	20 690	19 946
12007015	2.2 - Human Resources	79 322	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	79 322	57 983	85 668	85 668	92 521	63 174
12007016	2.2 - Human Resources	241	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	241	261	260	261	281	271
12007017	2.2 - Human Resources	132 967	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	132 967	133 333	143 604	143 604	155 093	149 597
12007019	2.2 - Human Resources	5 810	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	5 810	5 435	6 275	6 275	6 777	6 098
12007022	2.2 - Human Resources	13 232	ADVERTISEMNT	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	8 270	8 270
12002034	2.2 - Human Resources	0	FUEL	0	0	0	0	0	0
12007051	2.2 - Human Resources	6 176	PRINTING & STATIONERY	6 176	6 176	6 176	6 176	3 860	3 860
12007071	2.2 - Human Resources	400	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	400	0	400	0	0	0
12007110	2.2 - Human Resources	0	MAP FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0
12007137	2.2 - Human Resources	12 490	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490	12 490
12007140	2.2 - Human Resources	24 000	TRAINING COST	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	0	0
12007141	2.2 - Human Resources	8 320	STAFF ENTERTAINMENT	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320	8 320
12007152	2.2 - Human Resources	2 500	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
12007153	2.2 - Human Resources	44 096	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	44 096	44 096	44 096	44 096	25 000	30 867
12007162	2.2 - Human Resources	16 000	SUBSCRIPTIONS	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	10 000	8 000
12007179	2.2 - Human Resources	2 400	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
12007180	2.2 - Human Resources	40 000	INSURANCE	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	15 000	15 000
12007198	2.2 - Human Resources	1 117	DEPRECIATION	1 117	1 117	1 229	1 229	1 352	1 352
12007203	2.2 - Human Resources	7 760	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	7 760	10 258	7 760	7 760	7 760	94 877
12007235	2.2 - Human Resources	165 790	EQUIPMENT	165 790	88 068	165 790	165 790	165 790	95 922
12007301	2.2 - Human Resources	9 270	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	9 270	2 229	9 270	9 270	9 270	2 810
12007324	2.2 - Human Resources	2 000	LEAVE PROVISION	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
12007391	2.2 - Human Resources	300	BONUS PROVISION	300	318	300	300	300	0
12007392	2.2 - Human Resources	22 730	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22 730	22 730	22 730	22 730	22 730	22 730
12007403	2.2 - Human Resources	61 559	STUDY AID	61 559	61 729	66 484	66 484	71 803	69 258
12008001	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	70 000	SALARIES	70 000	75 000	0	0	0	0
12008002	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	964 440	HOUSING SUBSIDY	964 440	1 095 666	1 041 596	1 041 596	1 124 923	1 102 899
12008003	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	0	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	0	12 600	0	0	0	13 104
12008009	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	0	ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0
12008010	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	0	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	0	4 263	0	0	0	4 783
12008014	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	21 969	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	21 969	22 480	23 727	23 727	25 625	25 222
12008015	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	106 288	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	106 288	116 422	114 791	114 791	123 974	121 079
12008016	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	480	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	480	609	519	519	560	543
12008017	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	164 763	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	164 763	168 598	177 944	177 944	192 179	189 162
12008019	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	8 819	ADVERTISEMNT	8 819	9 841	9 525	9 525	10 287	9 809
12008022	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	0	TYRES	0	0	0	0	0	0
12008031	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	0		0	0	0	0	0	0

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK X22 PISAK  
22 FEB 2016

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK 122 PISAK  
22 FEB 2016  
BREDASSO  
OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12008034	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	FUEL	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
12008051	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	PRINTING & STATIONERY	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	6 400	6 400	6 400
12008071	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12008137	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370
12008141	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270	16 270
12008152	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	STAFF ENTERTAINMENT	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
12008153	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	22 048	22 048	22 048	22 048	22 048	22 048	13 780	13 780	15 434
12008162	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	7 500	7 500	6 000
12008174	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	CLEANING MATERIALS	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 000	1 000	1 000
12008203	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	DEPRECIATION	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 150	81 944
12008234	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	259 760	259 760	259 760	259 760	259 760	259 760	259 760	259 760	150 290
12008235	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	24 260	24 260	24 260	24 260	24 260	24 260	24 260	24 260	7 354
12008246	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12008301	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	EQUIPMENT	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 500	2 500	2 500
12008314	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	VEHICLE - MAINTENANCE	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
12008324	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	9 790
12008391	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	LEAVE PROVISION	39 430	39 430	39 430	39 430	39 430	39 430	39 430	39 430	39 430
12008392	2.3 - Supply Chain Management	BONUS PROVISION	76 279	76 279	76 279	82 381	82 381	84 207	88 972	88 972	87 575
12009001	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	SALARIES	2 470 802	2 470 802	2 202 794	2 668 466	2 668 466	2 412 413	2 881 944	2 881 944	2 508 910
12009003	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	HOUSING SUBSIDY	12 961	12 961	16 800	13 998	13 998	16 800	15 118	15 118	17 472
12009009	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	213 072	213 072	185 500	230 118	230 118	185 500	248 528	248 528	192 920
12009010	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	ALLOWANCE OTHER	0	0	14 373	0	0	32 456	0	0	33 754
12009014	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	58 122	58 122	51 650	62 771	62 771	57 898	67 793	67 793	60 214
12009015	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	168 624	168 624	150 175	182 114	182 114	264 140	196 683	196 683	274 706
12009016	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	799	799	900	863	863	870	932	932	905
12009017	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	440 997	440 997	385 634	476 277	476 277	432 364	514 379	514 379	449 659
12009019	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	19 201	19 201	16 970	20 737	20 737	18 836	22 396	22 396	19 589
12009051	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	PRINTING & STATIONERY	269 528	269 528	269 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	12 205	12 205	12 205
12009095	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	ISP DIAL-UPS	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
12009137	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740	40 740
12009141	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200	33 200
12009153	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	42 000	37 500	37 500	42 000
12009161	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	LEGAL FEES	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000
12009162	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	7 500	7 500	6 000
12009198	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12009203	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	DEPRECIATION	55 940	55 940	90 117	55 940	55 940	142 091	55 940	55 940	157 791
12009234	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	442 550	442 550	235 056	442 550	442 550	256 048	442 550	442 550	256 048
12009235	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	54 920	54 920	13 203	54 920	54 920	16 649	54 920	54 920	16 649
12009301	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	EQUIPMENT	240 000	240 000	240 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
12009324	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	590	590	536	590	590	20	590	590	0
12009391	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	LEAVE PROVISION	74 880	74 880	74 880	74 880	74 880	74 880	74 880	74 880	74 880
12009392	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	BONUS PROVISION	201 809	201 809	189 564	217 954	217 954	201 035	235 390	235 390	209 076
12009714	2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	LEGAL FEES RECOVER	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000
12010001	2.5 - Performance Management	SALARIES	314 811	314 811	315 536	339 996	339 996	340 405	367 196	367 196	354 021

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12010014	2.5 - Performance Management	7 556	7 556	0	8 160	8 160	0	8 160	0	0
12010015	2.5 - Performance Management	41 644	41 644	0	44 976	44 976	0	48 574	0	8 497
12010016	2.5 - Performance Management	81	81	0	87	87	0	94	0	90
12010017	2.5 - Performance Management	56 666	56 666	0	61 200	61 200	0	66 096	0	63 724
12010019	2.5 - Performance Management	1 937	1 937	0	2 092	2 092	0	2 260	0	2 033
12010022	2.5 - Performance Management	5 600	5 600	0	3 600	3 600	0	2 250	0	0
12010051	2.5 - Performance Management	8 000	8 000	0	8 000	8 000	0	5 000	0	12 000
12010051	2.5 - Performance Management	2 560	2 560	0	5 190	5 190	0	5 190	0	0
12010071	2.5 - Performance Management	5 190	5 190	0	3 460	3 460	0	3 460	0	5 190
12010137	2.5 - Performance Management	3 460	3 460	0	880	880	0	550	0	3 460
12010141	2.5 - Performance Management	880	880	0	880	880	0	616	0	616
12010153	2.5 - Performance Management	10 480	10 480	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12010162	2.5 - Performance Management	451	451	0	496	496	0	546	0	546
12010198	2.5 - Performance Management	20 500	20 500	0	20 500	20 500	0	20 500	0	18 545
12010203	2.5 - Performance Management	67 320	67 320	0	67 320	67 320	0	67 320	0	38 950
12010234	2.5 - Performance Management	8 660	8 660	0	8 660	8 660	0	8 660	0	2 625
12010235	2.5 - Performance Management	960	960	0	960	960	0	960	0	0
12010324	2.5 - Performance Management	9 510	9 510	0	9 510	9 510	0	9 510	0	9 510
12010391	2.5 - Performance Management	26 234	26 234	0	28 333	28 333	0	30 600	0	29 503
12010392	2.5 - Performance Management	3 600	3 600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12010502	2.5 - Performance Management	8 000	8 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12010403	2.5 - Performance Management	805 570	805 570	0	870 015	870 015	0	939 617	0	853 847
12011001	2.6 - Administration	5 632	5 632	0	6 083	6 083	0	6 569	0	13 104
12011003	2.6 - Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 833
12011010	2.6 - Administration	17 541	17 541	0	18 944	18 944	0	20 459	0	19 961
12011014	2.6 - Administration	38 829	38 829	0	41 936	41 936	0	45 290	0	68 171
12011015	2.6 - Administration	400	400	0	432	432	0	466	0	452
12011016	2.6 - Administration	131 554	131 554	0	142 078	142 078	0	153 445	0	149 700
12011017	2.6 - Administration	6 537	6 537	0	7 060	7 060	0	7 625	0	7 387
12011019	2.6 - Administration	24 000	24 000	0	24 000	24 000	0	15 000	0	12 000
12011022	2.6 - Administration	350	350	0	350	350	0	350	0	350
12011031	2.6 - Administration	5 800	5 800	0	5 800	5 800	0	5 800	0	8 000
12011033	2.6 - Administration	3 600	3 600	0	3 600	3 600	0	2 250	0	2 250
12011034	2.6 - Administration	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	100 000	0	100 000	0	100 000
12011051	2.6 - Administration	79 384	79 384	0	79 384	79 384	0	49 615	0	200 000
1201071	2.6 - Administration	1 600	1 600	0	1 600	1 600	0	0	0	0
12011086	2.6 - Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1201110	2.6 - Administration	5 510	5 510	0	5 510	5 510	0	5 510	0	5 510
12011137	2.6 - Administration	11 850	11 850	0	11 850	11 850	0	11 850	0	11 850
12011141	2.6 - Administration	8 110	8 110	0	8 110	8 110	0	8 110	0	8 110
12011142	2.6 - Administration	979 200	979 200	0	979 200	979 200	0	612 000	0	1 000 000
12011151	2.6 - Administration	14 000	14 000	0	14 000	14 000	0	14 000	0	14 000
12011152	2.6 - Administration	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	20 000	0	20 000	0	20 000

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
P/SAK 22 FEB 2016  
BREDASDORP  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12011153	2.6 - Administration	286 648	286 648	286 648	286 648	286 648	286 648	286 648	286 648	286 648
12011161	2.6 - Administration	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
12011162	2.6 - Administration	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800	12 800
12011174	2.6 - Administration	16 540	16 540	16 540	16 540	16 540	16 540	16 540	16 540	16 540
12011198	2.6 - Administration	17 614	17 614	17 614	17 614	17 614	17 614	17 614	17 614	17 614
12011203	2.6 - Administration	142 550	142 550	142 550	142 550	142 550	142 550	142 550	142 550	142 550
12011234	2.6 - Administration	138 150	138 150	138 150	138 150	138 150	138 150	138 150	138 150	138 150
12011235	2.6 - Administration	22 620	22 620	22 620	22 620	22 620	22 620	22 620	22 620	22 620
12011301	2.6 - Administration	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
12011314	2.6 - Administration	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
12011324	2.6 - Administration	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620
12011391	2.6 - Administration	22 280	22 280	22 280	22 280	22 280	22 280	22 280	22 280	22 280
12011392	2.6 - Administration	60 904	60 904	60 904	60 904	60 904	60 904	60 904	60 904	60 904
12011450	2.6 - Administration	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
12011052	2.6 - Administration	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
12012001	2.7 - Property Services	213 151	213 151	213 151	213 151	213 151	213 151	213 151	213 151	213 151
12012006	2.7 - Property Services	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946
12012010	2.7 - Property Services	24 548	24 548	24 548	24 548	24 548	24 548	24 548	24 548	24 548
12012014	2.7 - Property Services	5 116	5 116	5 116	5 116	5 116	5 116	5 116	5 116	5 116
12012015	2.7 - Property Services	36 675	36 675	36 675	36 675	36 675	36 675	36 675	36 675	36 675
12012016	2.7 - Property Services	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
12012017	2.7 - Property Services	38 368	38 368	38 368	38 368	38 368	38 368	38 368	38 368	38 368
12012019	2.7 - Property Services	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 325
12012022	2.7 - Property Services	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
12012056	2.7 - Property Services	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
12012057	2.7 - Property Services	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
12012071	2.7 - Property Services	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
12012108	2.7 - Property Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12012137	2.7 - Property Services	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970
12012141	2.7 - Property Services	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330
12012153	2.7 - Property Services	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 176	3 176
12012170	2.7 - Property Services	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
12012172	2.7 - Property Services	37 050	37 050	37 050	37 050	37 050	37 050	37 050	37 050	37 050
12012174	2.7 - Property Services	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
12012198	2.7 - Property Services	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116	28 116
12012203	2.7 - Property Services	39 730	39 730	39 730	39 730	39 730	39 730	39 730	39 730	39 730
12012206	2.7 - Property Services	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 300
12012246	2.7 - Property Services	260 250	260 250	260 250	260 250	260 250	260 250	260 250	260 250	260 250
12012322	2.7 - Property Services	30 910	30 910	30 910	30 910	30 910	30 910	30 910	30 910	30 910
12012391	2.7 - Property Services	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
12012392	2.7 - Property Services	16 075	16 075	16 075	16 075	16 075	16 075	16 075	16 075	16 075
12012550	2.7 - Property Services	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010	-19 010
12012631	2.7 - Property Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12013001	2.8 - Financial Administration	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702
		830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702	830 702
		858 690	858 690	858 690	858 690	858 690	858 690	858 690	858 690	858 690
		922 220	922 220	922 220	922 220	922 220	922 220	922 220	922 220	922 220
		968 930	968 930	968 930	968 930	968 930	968 930	968 930	968 930	968 930
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-3 000	-3 000	-3 000	-3 000	-3 000	-3 000	-3 000	-3 000	-3 000
		959 109	959 109	959 109	959 109	959 109	959 109	959 109	959 109	959 109

**OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X22**  
**22 FEB 2016**  
**BREDADORP OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)
12013003	2.8 - Financial Administration	HOUSING SUBSIDY	12 951	15 000	13 998	13 998	13 998	15 000	15 118	15 118	15 118	15 600	0	
12013010	2.8 - Financial Administration	ALLOWANCE	0	6 090	0	0	0	6 570	0	0	0	6 833	0	
12013014	2.8 - Financial Administration	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	18 696	19 346	20 192	20 192	20 192	20 870	21 807	21 807	21 807	21 705	0	
12013015	2.8 - Financial Administration	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	47 127	55 219	50 897	50 897	50 897	57 848	54 969	54 969	54 969	60 162	0	
12013016	2.8 - Financial Administration	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	241	261	260	260	260	261	281	281	281	271	0	
12013017	2.8 - Financial Administration	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	140 223	145 089	151 441	151 441	151 441	156 525	163 556	163 556	163 556	162 786	0	
12013022	2.8 - Financial Administration	ADVERTISEMENTS	5 810	5 435	6 275	6 275	6 275	5 863	6 777	6 777	6 777	6 098	0	
12013032	2.8 - Financial Administration	BANK CHARGES	20 000	35 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	35 000	12 500	12 500	12 500	35 000	0	
12013051	2.8 - Financial Administration	PRINTING & STATIONERY	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	71 660	0	
12013071	2.8 - Financial Administration	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	28 000	36 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	36 000	17 500	17 500	17 500	36 000	0	
12013086	2.8 - Financial Administration	RENTAL - EQUIPMENT	400	0	400	400	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013095	2.8 - Financial Administration	ISP DIAL-UPS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013108	2.8 - Financial Administration	CONSULTANT FEES	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	300 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	0	
12013137	2.8 - Financial Administration	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	0	
12013140	2.8 - Financial Administration	TRAINING COST	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	0	0	0	0	0	
12013141	2.8 - Financial Administration	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	0	
12013142	2.8 - Financial Administration	AUDIT FEES	979 200	1 100 000	979 200	979 200	979 200	1 000 000	612 000	612 000	612 000	1 000 000	0	
12013152	2.8 - Financial Administration	STAFF ENTERTAINMENT	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	0	
12013153	2.8 - Financial Administration	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	118 400	118 400	118 400	118 400	118 400	82 880	74 000	74 000	74 000	82 880	0	
12013161	2.8 - Financial Administration	LEGAL FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013162	2.8 - Financial Administration	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	6 000	0	
12013179	2.8 - Financial Administration	SUBSCRIPTIONS	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	0	
12013198	2.8 - Financial Administration	INSURANCE	22 873	22 873	25 160	25 160	25 160	25 160	27 676	27 676	27 676	27 676	0	
12013203	2.8 - Financial Administration	DEPRECIATION	12 980	60 806	12 980	12 980	12 980	62 248	12 980	12 980	12 980	62 548	0	
12013234	2.8 - Financial Administration	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	19 840	10 538	19 840	19 840	19 840	11 479	19 840	19 840	19 840	11 479	0	
12013235	2.8 - Financial Administration	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	2 220	534	2 220	2 220	2 220	673	2 220	2 220	2 220	673	0	
12013285	2.8 - Financial Administration	FINES PAYABLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013301	2.8 - Financial Administration	EQUIPMENT	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	0	
12013324	2.8 - Financial Administration	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013391	2.8 - Financial Administration	LEAVE PROVISION	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	0	
12013392	2.8 - Financial Administration	BONUS PROVISION	67 073	69 365	72 438	72 438	72 438	74 659	78 234	78 234	78 234	77 645	0	
12013403	2.8 - Financial Administration	STOCK WRITE-OFFS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013403	2.8 - Financial Administration	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013511	2.8 - Financial Administration	INTEREST ON INVESTMENT	-1 000 000	-1 200 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 200 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 300 000	0	
12013604	2.8 - Financial Administration	ADMIN FEE EXTERNAL	-7 100	-7 100	-7 500	-7 500	-7 500	-7 500	-7 500	-7 500	-7 500	-7 500	0	
12013631	2.8 - Financial Administration	SUNDRY INCOME	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	0	
12013640	2.8 - Financial Administration	PROFIT ON SALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013714	2.8 - Financial Administration	LEGAL FEES RECOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12013735	2.8 - Financial Administration	TELEPHONE RECOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12016001	2.9 - IDP/LED	SALARIES	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	-15 000	0	
12016009	2.9 - IDP/LED	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	629 479	791 589	679 837	679 837	679 837	696 342	734 224	734 224	734 224	724 196	0	
12016014	2.9 - IDP/LED	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	166 923	209 000	180 277	180 277	180 277	190 000	194 699	194 699	194 699	197 600	0	
12016015	2.9 - IDP/LED	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	15 108	15 492	16 316	16 316	16 316	16 713	17 621	17 621	17 621	17 382	0	
			60 324	67 844	65 150	65 150	65 150	71 075	70 362	70 362	70 362	73 918	0	

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK X2 PILS  
22 FEB 2016  
BREDASBURG  
OVERSIEDING  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number	Vote Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12016016	2.9 - IDP/LED	160	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	160	173	187	173	173	187	271
12016017	2.9 - IDP/LED	113 306	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	113 306	122 371	132 161	122 371	122 371	132 161	130 356
12016019	2.9 - IDP/LED	3 874	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT	3 874	4 183	4 518	4 183	4 183	4 518	4 065
12016022	2.9 - IDP/LED	32 000	ADVERTISEMENTS	32 000	32 000	20 000	32 000	32 000	20 000	20 000
12016051	2.9 - IDP/LED	7 056	PRINTING & STATIONERY	7 056	7 056	4 410	7 056	7 056	4 410	14 000
12016071	2.9 - IDP/LED	400	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	400	400	0	400	400	0	0
12016086	2.9 - IDP/LED	0	RENTAL - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12016137	2.9 - IDP/LED	10 790	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790	10 790
12016141	2.9 - IDP/LED	10 170	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	10 170	10 170	10 170	10 170	10 170	10 170	10 170
12016153	2.9 - IDP/LED	30 800	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	30 800	30 800	30 800	30 800	30 800	30 800	21 560
12016162	2.9 - IDP/LED	21 600	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	21 600	21 600	13 500	21 600	21 600	13 500	10 800
12016198	2.9 - IDP/LED	1 078	INSURANCE	1 078	1 186	1 304	1 078	1 186	1 304	1 304
12016203	2.9 - IDP/LED	2 070	DEPRECIATION	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	5 165
12016234	2.9 - IDP/LED	118 930	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	118 930	118 930	118 930	118 930	118 930	118 930	68 810
12016235	2.9 - IDP/LED	11 650	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	11 650	3 532
12016301	2.9 - IDP/LED	1 400	EQUIPMENT	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
12016324	2.9 - IDP/LED	0	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12016391	2.9 - IDP/LED	19 190	LEAVE PROVISION	19 190	19 190	19 190	19 190	19 190	19 190	19 190
12016392	2.9 - IDP/LED	52 457	BONUS PROVISION	52 457	56 654	61 186	56 654	56 654	61 186	60 350
12018044	2.10 - Grants - National Government	930 000	MUN SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	930 000	960 000	1 033 000	960 000	960 000	1 033 000	1 033 000
12018047	2.10 - Grants - National Government	2 154 000	RURAL ROADS ASSETS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT	2 154 000	2 427 000	2 548 000	2 154 000	2 427 000	2 548 000	2 548 000
12018175	2.10 - Grants - National Government	280 000	SETA TRAINING FUND	280 000	300 000	300 000	280 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
12018132	2.10 - Grants - National Government	0	MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12018310	2.10 - Grants - National Government	17 810	EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT	17 810	0	0	17 810	0	0	0
12018527	2.10 - Grants - National Government	1 000 000	MUN SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	1 000 000	0	0	1 000 000	0	0	0
12018530	2.10 - Grants - National Government	-930 000	SETA TRAINING FUND	-930 000	-960 000	-1 033 000	-960 000	-960 000	-1 033 000	-1 033 000
12018534	2.10 - Grants - National Government	-280 000	EQUITABLE SHARE LEVY	-280 000	-300 000	-300 000	-280 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000
12018619	2.10 - Grants - National Government	-1 000 000	EQUITABLE SHARE LEVY	-1 000 000	0	0	-1 000 000	0	0	0
12018620	2.10 - Grants - National Government	-35 757 000	EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOWANCE	-35 757 000	-36 765 000	-37 729 000	-36 765 000	-36 765 000	-37 729 000	-37 729 000
12018623	2.10 - Grants - National Government	0	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12018689	2.10 - Grants - National Government	-15 581 000	RURAL ROADS ASSETS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS GRANT	-15 581 000	-15 767 000	-15 767 000	-15 581 000	-15 767 000	-15 328 000	-15 328 000
12018645	2.10 - Grants - National Government	-2 154 000	MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT	-2 154 000	-2 427 000	-2 548 000	-2 154 000	-2 427 000	-2 548 000	-2 548 000
12019061	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	0	MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019064	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	0	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019091	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	0	HUMAN RIGHTS PROGRAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019130	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	0	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019187	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	515 255	SCOA	515 255	0	0	515 255	0	0	0
12019192	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	0	OFFICE UPGRADE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019065	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	57 382	MFIP	57 382	0	0	57 382	0	0	0
12019043	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	0	RISK ASSESSMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019045	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	311 148	COMPLIANCE MODEL	311 148	0	0	311 148	0	0	0
12019187	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	43 000	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	43 000	0	0	43 000	0	0	0
12019157	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	824 531	GREENEST MUNICIPALITY	824 531	0	0	824 531	0	0	0
12019132	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	-72 000	OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	-72 000	-76 000	-80 000	-72 000	-76 000	-80 000	-80 000
		137 600		137 600	76 000	76 000	137 600	76 000	80 000	80 000

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X22 PISAG**  
**22 FEB 2016**  
**BRFA**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)
12019059	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	0	50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019213	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	MUNICIPAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	0	820 155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019526	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019528	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	-515 255	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019566	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	OFFICE UPGRADE	0	-57 382	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019607	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019622	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	HUMAN RIGHTS PROGRAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019733	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	SCOA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019732	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	MFIP	0	-50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019537	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	RISK ASSESSMENT	0	-400 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019438	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	COMPLIANCE MODEL	0	-298 784	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019533	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT	0	-43 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019535	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	GREENEST MUNICIPALITY	0	-824 531	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019634	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	0	-8 452	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12019540	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	72 000	-137 600	76 000	-76 000	80 000	-80 000	80 000	-80 000	-80 000	-80 000
12019524	2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government	MUNICIPAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	0	-50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12021001	2.10 - Grants - National Government	SALARIES	485 694	-420 155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12021016	2.10 - Grants - National Government	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	400	494 647	524 550	494 647	566 514	566 514	566 514	566 514	566 514	529 272
12021051	2.10 - Grants - National Government	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	4 857	4 35	432	432	466	466	466	466	465	465
12021064	2.10 - Grants - National Government	PRINTING & STATIONERY	8 000	4 947	5 246	5 246	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 293	5 293
12021086	2.10 - Grants - National Government	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	614 369	605 291	569 563	569 563	527 145	527 145	527 145	527 145	564 759	564 759
12021137	2.10 - Grants - National Government	RENTAL - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12021140	2.10 - Grants - National Government	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	7 150	7 150	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720
12021141	2.10 - Grants - National Government	TRAINING COST	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
12021153	2.10 - Grants - National Government	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	6 430	6 430	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940
12021162	2.10 - Grants - National Government	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	35 000	35 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000	38 000
12021324	2.10 - Grants - National Government	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
12021391	2.10 - Grants - National Government	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12021526	2.10 - Grants - National Government	LEAVE PROVISION	18 100	18 100	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550
12023001	1.6 - Shared Services	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000	-1 250 000
12023162	1.6 - Shared Services	SALARIES	726 000	266 533	798 600	798 600	798 600	798 600	798 600	798 600	798 600	798 600
12023140	1.6 - Shared Services	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	120 666	120 666	132 732	132 732	132 732	132 732	132 732	132 732	132 732	132 732
12023153	1.6 - Shared Services	TRAINING COST	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600	39 600
12023051	1.6 - Shared Services	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	39 600	39 600	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560	43 560
12023203	1.6 - Shared Services	PRINTING & STATIONERY	9 900	9 900	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890
12023301	1.6 - Shared Services	DEPRECIATION	0	109	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12023071	1.6 - Shared Services	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	99 000	99 000	108 900	108 900	108 900	108 900	108 900	108 900	108 900	108 900
12023682	1.6 - Shared Services	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	118 800	118 800	130 680	130 680	130 680	130 680	130 680	130 680	130 680	130 680
12023003	1.6 - Shared Services	COST RECOVERY	-1 066 986	-1 066 986	-1 195 685	-1 195 685	-1 195 685	-1 195 685	-1 195 685	-1 195 685	-1 195 685	-1 195 685
12023009	1.6 - Shared Services	HOUSING	0	1 712	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12023010	1.6 - Shared Services	TRANSPORT	0	98 021	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12023014	1.6 - Shared Services	ALLOWANCES	0	5 335	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12023016	1.6 - Shared Services	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	0	6 600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12023016	1.6 - Shared Services	CONTRIBUTION BARGAINING COUNCIL	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
P/ISAQ X22  
2 2 FEB 2016  
BREDASDORP  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)
12023017	1.6 - Shared Services	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	0	48 021	0	0	0	59 130	0	0	0	61 495
12023019	1.6 - Shared Services	CONTRIBUTION UNEMPLOYMENT	0	1 785	0	0	0	1 955	0	0	0	2 033
12023392	1.6 - Shared Services	BONUS	0	8 334	0	0	0	27 375	0	0	0	28 470
12031001	3.1 - Public Safety	SALARIES	6 748 418	6 844 442	7 288 292	7 288 292	7 288 292	7 433 905	7 871 355	7 871 355	7 871 355	7 731 261
12031002	3.1 - Public Safety	WAGES	0	300 000	0	0	0	300 000	0	0	0	312 000
12031003	3.1 - Public Safety	HOUSING SUBSIDY	42 088	66 000	45 455	45 455	45 455	66 000	49 092	49 092	49 092	68 640
12031006	3.1 - Public Safety	OVERTIME	879 783	896 000	950 165	950 165	950 165	896 000	1 026 179	1 026 179	1 026 179	931 840
12031009	3.1 - Public Safety	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	216 018	220 000	233 300	233 300	233 300	220 000	251 964	251 964	251 964	228 800
12031010	3.1 - Public Safety	ALLOWANCE OTHER	1 405 590	1 138 199	1 518 038	1 518 038	1 518 038	1 138 727	1 639 481	1 639 481	1 639 481	1 184 276
12031014	3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	161 963	164 267	174 920	174 920	174 920	177 214	188 913	188 913	188 913	184 303
12031015	3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	893 340	942 999	964 807	964 807	964 807	987 903	1 041 992	1 041 992	1 041 992	1 027 419
12031016	3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	3 242	3 480	3 502	3 502	3 502	3 480	3 782	3 782	3 782	3 619
12031017	3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	1 223 276	1 232 000	1 321 138	1 321 138	1 321 138	1 329 103	1 428 829	1 428 829	1 428 829	1 382 267
12031019	3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	79 266	78 137	85 607	85 607	85 607	83 176	92 456	92 456	92 456	86 503
12031022	3.1 - Public Safety	ADVERTISEMNT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12031030	3.1 - Public Safety	OIL	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
12031031	3.1 - Public Safety	TYRES	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
12031033	3.1 - Public Safety	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & UNIFORM	68 800	68 800	68 800	68 800	68 800	68 800	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 000
12031034	3.1 - Public Safety	FUEL	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
12031039	3.1 - Public Safety	STANDBY CHOPPER	800 000	780 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000
12031040	3.1 - Public Safety	STANDBY OUTSIDE ORGANISATIONS	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
12031041	3.1 - Public Safety	IDP FIRE FIGHTING TEAM	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
12031046	3.1 - Public Safety	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000
12031048	3.1 - Public Safety	CHEMIKALIEE	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
12031051	3.1 - Public Safety	PRINTING & STATIONERY	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
12031057	3.1 - Public Safety	ELECTRICITY PURCHASES	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000	98 000
12031071	3.1 - Public Safety	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200	7 200
12031086	3.1 - Public Safety	RENTAL - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12031110	3.1 - Public Safety	MAP FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12031119	3.1 - Public Safety	LICENCES RADIOS	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000
12031135	3.1 - Public Safety	INTERVIEW & FURNITURE TRANSPORT	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
12031137	3.1 - Public Safety	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
12031140	3.1 - Public Safety	TRAINING COST	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750	133 750
12031141	3.1 - Public Safety	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
12031152	3.1 - Public Safety	STAFF ENTERTAINMENT	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360	86 360
12031153	3.1 - Public Safety	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
12031161	3.1 - Public Safety	LEGAL FEES	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	140 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	140 000
12031162	3.1 - Public Safety	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
12031172	3.1 - Public Safety	SANITATION & REFUSE REMOVAL	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	6 000	6 000	6 000	4 800
12031174	3.1 - Public Safety	CLEANING MATERIALS	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
12031179	3.1 - Public Safety	SUBSCRIPTIONS	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
12031198	3.1 - Public Safety	INSURANCE	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
12031203	3.1 - Public Safety	DEPRECIATION	204 830	204 830	225 313	225 313	225 313	225 313	247 844	247 844	247 844	247 844
12031206	3.1 - Public Safety	WATER PURCHASES	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490	313 490
			17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X22 PISAG**  
**2 2 FEB 2016**  
**BREDABOP**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)
12031234 3.1 - Public Safety	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE		1 994 880	1 059 562	1 994 880	1 994 880	1 994 880	1 994 880	1 994 880	1 994 880	1 154 185	1 154 185
12031235 3.1 - Public Safety	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS		132 580	31 873	132 580	132 580	132 580	132 580	132 580	132 580	40 192	40 192
12031246 3.1 - Public Safety	BUILDING		90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
12031301 3.1 - Public Safety	EQUIPMENT		90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
12031314 3.1 - Public Safety	VEHICLE - MAINTENANCE		1 150 000	1 450 000	950 000	950 000	950 000	950 000	950 000	950 000	950 000	950 000
12031322 3.1 - Public Safety	INTEREST		39 640	39 640	31 580	31 580	31 580	31 580	31 580	31 580	22 848	22 848
12031324 3.1 - Public Safety	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR		2 310	16 399	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	26 627
12031391 3.1 - Public Safety	LEAVE PROVISION		192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280	192 280
12031392 3.1 - Public Safety	BONUS PROVISION		558 122	570 371	602 772	602 772	602 772	602 772	602 772	602 772	615 326	615 326
12031543 3.1 - Public Safety	FIRE FIGHTING PERMITS		-29 000	-29 000	-30 000	-30 000	-30 000	-30 000	-30 000	-30 000	-20 000	-20 000
12031611 3.1 - Public Safety	TRAINING COST RECOVERED		-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500	-2 500
12031616 3.1 - Public Safety	FIRE FIGHTING		-37 000	-37 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000	-40 000
12031631 3.1 - Public Safety	SUNDRY INCOME		-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000
12031674 3.1 - Public Safety	INSPECTION FEES		-18 000	-18 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000
12031735 3.1 - Public Safety	TELEPHONE RECOVER		-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000	-18 000
12032001 3.1 - Public Safety	SALARIES		258 265	261 006	278 927	278 927	278 927	278 927	278 927	278 927	301 241	292 841
12032006 3.1 - Public Safety	OVERTIME		23 566	24 000	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 566	23 566	24 000	24 000
12032014 3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE		6 199	6 265	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199	6 199
12032015 3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID		28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051	28 051
12032016 3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY		81	87	81	81	81	81	81	81	87	87
12032017 3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND		46 488	46 981	46 488	46 488	46 488	46 488	46 488	46 488	54 224	54 224
12032019 3.1 - Public Safety	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT		1 937	1 812	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 937	2 260	2 260
12032137 3.1 - Public Safety	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE		4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510
12032141 3.1 - Public Safety	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES		3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100
12032203 3.1 - Public Safety	INSURANCE		464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	561	561
12032203 3.1 - Public Safety	DEPRECIATION		4 100	4 062	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 062	4 062
12032234 3.1 - Public Safety	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE		44 790	23 790	44 790	44 790	44 790	44 790	44 790	44 790	44 790	25 914
12032235 3.1 - Public Safety	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS		2 340	563	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	709
12032391 3.1 - Public Safety	LEAVE PROVISION		7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870
12032392 3.1 - Public Safety	BONUS PROVISION		21 522	21 751	21 522	21 522	21 522	21 522	21 522	21 522	23 465	23 465
12033001 3.2 - Environment Protection	SALARIES		5 549 190	5 673 650	5 549 190	5 549 190	5 549 190	5 549 190	5 549 190	5 549 190	6 472 575	6 472 575
12033003 3.2 - Environment Protection	HOUSING SUBSIDY		28 475	54 500	28 475	28 475	28 475	28 475	28 475	28 475	33 213	33 213
12033009 3.2 - Environment Protection	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE		1 358 656	1 636 500	1 358 656	1 358 656	1 358 656	1 358 656	1 358 656	1 358 656	1 584 736	1 584 736
12033010 3.2 - Environment Protection	ALLOWANCE OTHER		50 263	77 902	50 263	50 263	50 263	50 263	50 263	50 263	58 627	58 627
12033014 3.2 - Environment Protection	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE		132 592	135 568	132 592	132 592	132 592	132 592	132 592	132 592	146 253	146 253
12033015 3.2 - Environment Protection	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID		504 930	570 360	504 930	504 930	504 930	504 930	504 930	504 930	588 950	588 950
12033016 3.2 - Environment Protection	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY		1 758	1 822	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 822	1 822
12033017 3.2 - Environment Protection	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND		1 019 319	1 044 075	1 019 319	1 019 319	1 019 319	1 019 319	1 019 319	1 019 319	1 124 213	1 124 213
12033019 3.2 - Environment Protection	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT		39 303	37 409	39 303	39 303	39 303	39 303	39 303	39 303	45 842	45 842
12033022 3.2 - Environment Protection	ADVERTISEMNT		25 600	25 600	25 600	25 600	25 600	25 600	25 600	25 600	16 000	16 000
12033024 3.2 - Environment Protection	PRO-POOR		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000
12033033 3.2 - Environment Protection	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & UNIFORM		9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600
12033034 3.2 - Environment Protection	FUEL		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
12033051 3.2 - Environment Protection	PRINTING & STATIONERY		24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)
12033056	3.2 - Environment Protection	PROPERTY RATES	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	
12033057	3.2 - Environment Protection	ELECTRICITY PURCHASES	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	
12033071	3.2 - Environment Protection	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	
12033084	3.2 - Environment Protection	RENTAL - OFFICES	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	
12033110	3.2 - Environment Protection	MAP FEES	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 400	
12033122	3.2 - Environment Protection	AIR POLLUTION CONTROL	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	
12033136	3.2 - Environment Protection	INTERVIEW & FURNITURE TRANSPORT	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	
12033137	3.2 - Environment Protection	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	108 740	
12033140	3.2 - Environment Protection	TRAINING COST	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	
12033141	3.2 - Environment Protection	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	90 680	
12033152	3.2 - Environment Protection	STAFF ENTERTAINMENT	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	
12033153	3.2 - Environment Protection	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	152 000	
12033154	3.2 - Environment Protection	PEST CONTROL	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	
12033162	3.2 - Environment Protection	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	
12033172	3.2 - Environment Protection	SANITATION & REFUSE REMOVAL	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	
12033179	3.2 - Environment Protection	SUBSCRIPTIONS	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
12033196	3.2 - Environment Protection	FOOD SAMPLES	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	
12033198	3.2 - Environment Protection	INSURANCE	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	11 033	
12033203	3.2 - Environment Protection	DEPRECIATION	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	63 830	
12033206	3.2 - Environment Protection	WATER PURCHASES	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	
12033208	3.2 - Environment Protection	WATER MONSTERS	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	192 300	
12033234	3.2 - Environment Protection	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	1 162 830	
12033235	3.2 - Environment Protection	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	136 080	
12033298	3.2 - Environment Protection	MUNICIPAL HEALTH PROJECTS	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
12033301	3.2 - Environment Protection	EQUIPMENT	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
12033314	3.2 - Environment Protection	VEHICLE - MAINTENANCE	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	
12033324	3.2 - Environment Protection	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 490	
12033391	3.2 - Environment Protection	LEAVE PROVISION	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	169 210	
12033392	3.2 - Environment Protection	BONUS PROVISION	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	460 388	
12033691	3.2 - Environment Protection	LICENCES BUSINESS	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	-24 000	
12033735	3.2 - Environment Protection	TELEPHONE RECOVER	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	-12 000	
12035568	3.2 - Environment Protection	SELLING ELECTRICITY/WATER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12033631	3.2 - Environment Protection	SUNDRY INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12039001	3.7 - Environmental Management	SALARIES	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	884 631	
12039003	3.7 - Environmental Management	HOUSING SUBSIDY	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	2 946	
12039009	3.7 - Environmental Management	TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	70 697	
12039010	3.7 - Environmental Management	ALLOWANCE OTHER	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	
12039014	3.7 - Environmental Management	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	21 232	
12039015	3.7 - Environmental Management	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	85 466	
12039016	3.7 - Environmental Management	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	241	
12039017	3.7 - Environmental Management	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	172 290	
12039019	3.7 - Environmental Management	CONTRIBUTION EMPLOYMENT	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	5 810	
12039033	3.7 - Environmental Management	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & UNIFORM	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	
12039034	3.7 - Environmental Management	FUEL	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)		
12039051	3.7 - Environmental Management	PRINTING & STATIONERY	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 160	1 350	1 350	1 350	0
12039071	3.7 - Environmental Management	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	0	0	0	0
12039110	3.7 - Environmental Management	MAP FEES	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	0
12039140	3.7 - Environmental Management	TRAINING COST	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	0	0	0	0
12039141	3.7 - Environmental Management	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290	11 290	0
12039203	3.7 - Environmental Management	DEPRECIATION	29 940	29 940	29 940	29 940	29 940	29 940	29 940	29 940	29 940	0
12039234	3.7 - Environmental Management	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	61 150	61 150	61 150	61 150	61 150	61 150	61 150	61 150	61 150	0
12039235	3.7 - Environmental Management	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	18 990	18 990	18 990	18 990	18 990	18 990	18 990	18 990	18 990	0
12039137	3.7 - Environmental Management	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060	13 060	0
12039153	3.7 - Environmental Management	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 080	1 300	1 300	1 456	0
12039162	3.7 - Environmental Management	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	2 500	2 500	2 000	0
12039198	3.7 - Environmental Management	INSURANCE	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 337	0	0	0	0
12039268	3.7 - Environmental Management	ALIEN VEGETATION CLEARING	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	0
12039301	3.7 - Environmental Management	EQUIPMENT	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	0
12039314	3.7 - Environmental Management	VEHICLE - MAINTENANCE	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	0
12039391	3.7 - Environmental Management	LEAVE PROVISION	26 970	26 970	26 970	26 970	26 970	26 970	26 970	26 970	26 970	0
12039324	3.7 - Environmental Management	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12039392	3.7 - Environmental Management	BONUS PROVISION	73 720	73 720	79 618	79 618	79 618	79 618	85 987	85 987	84 440	0
12039403	3.7 - Environmental Management	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12039631	3.7 - Environmental Management	SUNDRY INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12041001	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	SALARIES	35 989	35 989	38 868	38 868	38 868	38 868	0	0	0	0
12041392	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	BONUS PROVISION	1 500	1 500	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 750	1 750	1 589	0
12042001	3.5 - Solid Waste	SALARIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042014	3.5 - Solid Waste	CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042015	3.5 - Solid Waste	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042016	3.5 - Solid Waste	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042017	3.5 - Solid Waste	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042019	3.5 - Solid Waste	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042034	3.5 - Solid Waste	FUEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042051	3.5 - Solid Waste	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042057	3.5 - Solid Waste	ELECTRICITY PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042071	3.5 - Solid Waste	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042121	3.5 - Solid Waste	MAP FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042137	3.5 - Solid Waste	REFUSE REMOVAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042138	3.5 - Solid Waste	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042141	3.5 - Solid Waste	CLEARING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042143	3.5 - Solid Waste	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042144	3.5 - Solid Waste	OPERATOR COST	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	0
12042145	3.5 - Solid Waste	PUBLIC HEALTH MONITORING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042153	3.5 - Solid Waste	PUBLIC HEALTH AUDIT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042162	3.5 - Solid Waste	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042198	3.5 - Solid Waste	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	0
12042202	3.5 - Solid Waste	INSURANCE	7 413	7 413	8 154	8 154	8 154	8 154	8 970	8 970	8 970	0
12042202	3.5 - Solid Waste	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	4 224 880	137 321
			47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	37 600
			7 413	7 413	8 154	8 154	8 154	8 154	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137 321

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 P/SAK 22 FEB 2016  
**BREDASDORP**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number	Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12042203	3.5 - Solid Waste		DEPRECIATION	249 030	249 030	193 095	249 030	249 030	193 095	249 030	249 030	193 095
12042205	3.5 - Solid Waste		IMPAIRMENTS TIP SITES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042210	3.5 - Solid Waste		WEIGHT BRIDGE CALIBRATING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042228	3.5 - Solid Waste		IRRIGATION SYSTEM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042234	3.5 - Solid Waste		INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042246	3.5 - Solid Waste		BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042324	3.5 - Solid Waste		INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042325	3.5 - Solid Waste		INTEREST TIP SITES FIN CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042391	3.5 - Solid Waste		LEAVE PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042392	3.5 - Solid Waste		BONUS PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042661	3.5 - Solid Waste		RENTAL PIPELINE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042735	3.5 - Solid Waste		TELEPHONE RECOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12042831	3.5 - Solid Waste		SUNDRY INCOME	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880	-4 224 880
12044001	3.6 - Resorts		SALARIES	757 922	757 922	483 230	757 922	757 922	483 230	757 922	757 922	483 230
12044002	3.6 - Resorts		WAGES	0	0	80 000	0	0	80 000	0	0	80 000
12044003	3.6 - Resorts		HOUSING	0	0	25 200	0	0	25 200	0	0	25 200
12044006	3.6 - Resorts		OVERTIME	66 769	66 769	68 000	66 769	66 769	68 000	66 769	66 769	68 000
12044010	3.6 - Resorts		ALLOWANCE OTHER	66 769	66 769	68 000	66 769	66 769	68 000	66 769	66 769	68 000
12044014	3.6 - Resorts		CONTRIBUTION GROUP INSURANCE	16 305	16 305	11 588	16 305	16 305	11 588	16 305	16 305	11 588
12044015	3.6 - Resorts		CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	67 517	67 517	32 932	67 517	67 517	32 932	67 517	67 517	32 932
12044016	3.6 - Resorts		CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	560	560	522	560	560	522	560	560	522
12044017	3.6 - Resorts		CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	122 287	122 287	86 982	122 287	122 287	86 982	122 287	122 287	86 982
12044022	3.6 - Resorts		CONTRIBUTION UNEMPLOYMENT	9 323	9 323	7 688	9 323	9 323	7 688	9 323	9 323	7 688
12044030	3.6 - Resorts		ADVERTISEMNT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044031	3.6 - Resorts		OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044033	3.6 - Resorts		TYRES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044034	3.6 - Resorts		PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & UNIFORM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044051	3.6 - Resorts		FUEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044057	3.6 - Resorts		PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044071	3.6 - Resorts		ELECTRICITY PURCHASES	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
12044086	3.6 - Resorts		UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044137	3.6 - Resorts		RENTAL - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044140	3.6 - Resorts		WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710
12044141	3.6 - Resorts		TRAINING COST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044153	3.6 - Resorts		TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 900
12044161	3.6 - Resorts		POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600
12044162	3.6 - Resorts		LEGAL FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044172	3.6 - Resorts		SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044174	3.6 - Resorts		SANITATION & REFUSE REMOVAL	34 990	34 990	34 990	34 990	34 990	34 990	34 990	34 990	34 990
12044198	3.6 - Resorts		CLEANING MATERIALS	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600
12044203	3.6 - Resorts		INSURANCE	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986	52 986
12044234	3.6 - Resorts		DEPRECIATION	359 780	359 780	361 459	359 780	359 780	361 459	359 780	359 780	361 459
12044235	3.6 - Resorts		INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	MITREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MITREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MITREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MITREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MITREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MITREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MITREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MITREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MITREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12044246	3.6 - Resorts	24 200	24 200	24 200	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044261	3.6 - Resorts	12 100	12 100	12 100	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044296	3.6 - Resorts	8 470	8 470	8 470	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044301	3.6 - Resorts	7 000	7 000	7 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044314	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044391	3.6 - Resorts	12 130	12 130	12 130	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044392	3.6 - Resorts	56 614	56 614	40 270	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044512	3.6 - Resorts	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044583	3.6 - Resorts	-482 000	-482 000	-482 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
12044588	3.6 - Resorts	-249 000	-249 000	-249 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
12045001	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12045003	3.6 - Resorts	450 608	450 608	467 445	486 656	486 656	504 287	525 589	525 589	524 458
12045002	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	8 400	0	0	8 400	0	0	8 736
12045006	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	60 000	0	0	60 000	0	0	62 400
12045010	3.6 - Resorts	66 769	66 769	68 000	72 111	72 111	68 000	77 880	77 880	70 720
12045014	3.6 - Resorts	70 675	70 675	71 654	76 329	76 329	71 942	82 436	82 436	74 820
12045015	3.6 - Resorts	9 118	9 118	11 219	9 847	9 847	12 103	10 635	10 635	12 587
12045016	3.6 - Resorts	65 685	65 685	69 663	70 940	70 940	72 981	76 615	76 615	75 900
12045017	3.6 - Resorts	241	241	348	260	260	348	281	281	362
12045018	3.6 - Resorts	77 122	77 122	93 768	83 292	83 292	100 399	89 956	89 956	104 415
12045022	3.6 - Resorts	6 031	6 031	6 762	6 513	6 513	7 141	7 034	7 034	7 427
12045031	3.6 - Resorts	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	3 750	3 750	3 750
12045033	3.6 - Resorts	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
12045034	3.6 - Resorts	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200	11 200
12045051	3.6 - Resorts	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
12045057	3.6 - Resorts	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
12045071	3.6 - Resorts	289 730	289 730	289 730	289 730	289 730	289 730	289 730	289 730	289 730
12045086	3.6 - Resorts	1 600	1 600	0	1 600	1 600	0	0	0	0
12045115	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12045000	3.6 - Resorts	115 760	115 760	115 760	115 760	115 760	115 760	115 760	115 760	115 760
12045137	3.6 - Resorts	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920
12045141	3.6 - Resorts	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480	6 480
12045153	3.6 - Resorts	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	42 000	37 500	37 500	42 000
12045162	3.6 - Resorts	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	750	750	600
12045172	3.6 - Resorts	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
12045174	3.6 - Resorts	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
12045198	3.6 - Resorts	22 416	22 416	22 416	24 658	24 658	24 658	27 123	27 123	27 123
12045203	3.6 - Resorts	93 580	93 580	115 258	93 580	93 580	126 542	93 580	93 580	129 375
12045227	3.6 - Resorts	82 000	82 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
12045234	3.6 - Resorts	113 400	113 400	60 231	113 400	113 400	65 610	113 400	113 400	65 610
12045235	3.6 - Resorts	7 640	7 640	1 837	7 640	7 640	2 316	7 640	7 640	2 316
12045237	3.6 - Resorts	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
12045238	3.6 - Resorts	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNICIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK XI**  
**22 FEB 2016**  
**BREDAS**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	2015/2016		2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019		2019/2020				
		MTREF Budget (R)	MTREF Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	MTREF Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	MTREF Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	MTREF Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	MTREF Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)			
12045246	3.6 - Resorts													
12045261	3.6 - Resorts	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
12045268	3.6 - Resorts	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
12045301	3.6 - Resorts	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
12045314	3.6 - Resorts	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
12045324	3.6 - Resorts	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
12045391	3.6 - Resorts	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180
12045392	3.6 - Resorts	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370
12045552	3.6 - Resorts	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659	31 659
12045555	3.6 - Resorts	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000
12045557	3.6 - Resorts	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000	-148 000
12045564	3.6 - Resorts	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000	-485 000
12045572	3.6 - Resorts	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000	-1 365 000
12045588	3.6 - Resorts	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000	-82 000
12045601	3.6 - Resorts	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000	-396 000
12046001	3.6 - Resorts	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500	-500
12046002	3.6 - Resorts	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172	1 730 172
12046003	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046006	3.6 - Resorts	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426
12046010	3.6 - Resorts	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833	171 833
12046014	3.6 - Resorts	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466	137 466
12046015	3.6 - Resorts	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131	38 131
12046016	3.6 - Resorts	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574	36 574
12046017	3.6 - Resorts	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199	1 199
12046019	3.6 - Resorts	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980	285 980
12046022	3.6 - Resorts	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592	20 592
12046030	3.6 - Resorts	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
12046031	3.6 - Resorts	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
12046033	3.6 - Resorts	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
12046034	3.6 - Resorts	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600	17 600
12046051	3.6 - Resorts	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000	215 000
12046056	3.6 - Resorts	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400	14 400
12046057	3.6 - Resorts	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000	551 000
12046071	3.6 - Resorts	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000	991 000
12046086	3.6 - Resorts	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800
12046110	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046115	3.6 - Resorts	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
12046000	3.6 - Resorts	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000	289 000
12046136	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046137	3.6 - Resorts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046141	3.6 - Resorts	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720	29 720
12046153	3.6 - Resorts	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300
12046161	3.6 - Resorts	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000	84 000
12046162	3.6 - Resorts	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
12046162	3.6 - Resorts	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X**  
**22 FEB 2016**  
**BREDASS**  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
			MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)
12046172 3.6 - Resorts		SANITATION & REFUSE REMOVAL	338 000	338 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000	360 000
12046174 3.6 - Resorts		CLEANING MATERIALS	42 000	42 000	46 200	46 200	46 200	46 200	46 200	46 200	46 200	46 200
12046180 3.6 - Resorts		OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046198 3.6 - Resorts		INSURANCE	47 763	47 763	52 539	52 539	52 539	52 539	52 539	52 539	52 539	52 539
12046203 3.6 - Resorts		DEPRECIATION	454 920	454 920	425 430	425 430	425 430	425 430	425 430	425 430	425 430	425 430
12046206 3.6 - Resorts		WATER PURCHASES	1 225 305	1 225 305	1 233 000	1 233 000	1 233 000	1 233 000	1 233 000	1 233 000	1 233 000	1 233 000
12046214 3.6 - Resorts		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046227 3.6 - Resorts		BOILERS	63 000	63 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
12046268 3.6 - Resorts		ALIEN VEGETATION CLEARING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046234 3.6 - Resorts		INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280	98 280
12046235 3.6 - Resorts		INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160	26 160
12046246 3.6 - Resorts		BUILDING	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
12046261 3.6 - Resorts		CAMPING SITE	121 000	121 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
12046288 3.6 - Resorts		ALIEN VEGETATION CLEARING	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
12046301 3.6 - Resorts		EQUIPMENT	44 100	44 100	46 300	46 300	46 300	46 300	46 300	46 300	46 300	46 300
12046314 3.6 - Resorts		VEHICLE - MAINTENANCE	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760	72 760
12046322 3.6 - Resorts		INTEREST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046324 3.6 - Resorts		INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
12046391 3.6 - Resorts		LEAVE PROVISION	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390	54 390
12046392 3.6 - Resorts		BONUS PROVISION	132 398	132 398	142 990	142 990	142 990	142 990	142 990	142 990	142 990	142 990
12046512 3.6 - Resorts		INTEREST ON SERVICE CHARGES	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100	-100
12046546 3.6 - Resorts		RENTAL - LAND	-48 000	-48 000	-50 640	-50 640	-50 640	-50 640	-50 640	-50 640	-50 640	-50 640
12046552 3.6 - Resorts		RENTAL - BUILDINGS	-55 000	-55 000	-58 025	-58 025	-58 025	-58 025	-58 025	-58 025	-58 025	-58 025
12046555 3.6 - Resorts		RENTAL - CHALETINGS	-1 836 000	-1 836 000	-1 936 980	-1 936 980	-1 936 980	-1 936 980	-1 936 980	-1 936 980	-1 936 980	-1 936 980
12046557 3.6 - Resorts		RENTAL - CARAVAN	-835 000	-835 000	-880 925	-880 925	-880 925	-880 925	-880 925	-880 925	-880 925	-880 925
12046564 3.6 - Resorts		RENTAL - PLOT	-6 490 000	-6 490 000	-6 846 950	-6 846 950	-6 846 950	-6 846 950	-6 846 950	-6 846 950	-6 846 950	-6 846 950
12046572 3.6 - Resorts		PICNIC FEES	-90 000	-90 000	-94 950	-94 950	-94 950	-94 950	-94 950	-94 950	-94 950	-94 950
12046576 3.6 - Resorts		SEWERAGE FEES	-17 650	-17 650	-18 621	-18 621	-18 621	-18 621	-18 621	-18 621	-18 621	-18 621
12046588 3.6 - Resorts		SELLING ELECTRICITY/WATER	-17 320	-17 320	-18 273	-18 273	-18 273	-18 273	-18 273	-18 273	-18 273	-18 273
12046625 3.6 - Resorts		BREAKAGE	-1 300	-1 300	-1 420	-1 420	-1 420	-1 420	-1 420	-1 420	-1 420	-1 420
12046631 3.6 - Resorts		SUNDRY INCOME	-3 200	-3 200	-3 500	-3 500	-3 500	-3 500	-3 500	-3 500	-3 500	-3 500
12046641 3.6 - Resorts		ELECTRICITY CONNECTION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12046735 3.6 - Resorts		TELEPHONE RECOVER	-3 700	-3 700	-4 050	-4 050	-4 050	-4 050	-4 050	-4 050	-4 050	-4 050
12402001 2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government		SALARIES	13 225	13 225	14 283	14 283	14 283	14 283	14 283	14 283	14 283	14 283
12402015 2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government		CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	109 742	109 742	118 521	118 521	118 521	118 521	118 521	118 521	118 521	118 521
12402163 2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government		ADMIN FEE EXTERNAL	7 100	7 100	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
12402532 2.11 - Grants - Provincial Government		SUBSIDY PAWC	-130 067	-130 067	-140 305	-140 305	-140 305	-140 305	-140 305	-140 305	-140 305	-140 305
12501001 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		SALARIES	15 700 000	15 700 000	16 956 000	16 956 000	16 956 000	16 956 000	16 956 000	16 956 000	16 956 000	16 956 000
12501262 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		RESEAL	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000	3 150 000
12501262 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		KILOMETER MARKERS	9 161 538	9 161 538	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000
12501266 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		LENGHTMAN HERMANUS	11 601 633	10 708 762	6 505 992	6 505 992	6 505 992	6 505 992	6 505 992	6 505 992	6 505 992	6 505 992
12501271 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		NORMAL MAINTENANCE TAR ROADS	2 935 715	2 935 715	2 520 000	2 520 000	2 520 000	2 520 000	2 520 000	2 520 000	2 520 000	2 520 000
12501272 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		NORMAL MAINTENANCE GRAVEL ROADS	5 957 143	5 357 143	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000
12501273 3.4 - Roads/Engineering		NORMAL MAINTENANCE RE-GRAVEL	3 300 000	3 300 000	3 465 000	3 465 000	3 465 000	3 465 000	3 465 000	3 465 000	3 465 000	3 465 000

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
 P/SAK X22 P/BAG  
 2 2 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
		MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF Budget (R)	Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)
12501278	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	400 000	400 000	420 000	420 000	420 000	420 000	441 000	441 000	441 000	441 000
12501285	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500	52 500	55 125	55 125	55 125	55 125
12501312	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12501532	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	-58 928 571	-58 035 700	-56 217 561	-56 217 561	-56 217 561	-56 217 561	-60 005 904	-60 005 904	-60 005 904	-60 005 904
12501630	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	-15 700 000	-15 700 000	-16 485 000	-16 485 000	-16 485 000	-16 485 000	-17 309 250	-17 309 250	-17 309 250	-17 309 250
12503001	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	5 100 000	5 100 000	5 508 000	5 508 000	5 508 000	5 508 000	5 948 640	5 948 640	5 948 640	5 948 640
12503006	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	60 000	60 000	64 800	64 800	64 800	64 800	69 984	69 984	69 984	69 984
12503009	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	150 000	150 000	162 000	162 000	162 000	162 000	174 960	174 960	174 960	174 960
12503014	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 620 000	1 620 000	1 620 000	1 620 000	1 749 600	1 749 600	1 749 600	1 749 600
12503015	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	400 000	400 000	432 000	432 000	432 000	432 000	466 560	466 560	466 560	466 560
12503016	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	600 000	600 000	648 000	648 000	648 000	648 000	699 840	699 840	699 840	699 840
12503017	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12503019	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	2 800 000	2 800 000	3 024 000	3 024 000	3 024 000	3 024 000	3 265 920	3 265 920	3 265 920	3 265 920
12503033	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	150 000	150 000	162 000	162 000	162 000	162 000	174 960	174 960	174 960	174 960
12503051	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	300 000	300 000	315 000	315 000	315 000	315 000	330 750	330 750	330 750	330 750
12503056	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100
12503057	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	9 000	9 000	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923
12503071	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	45 000	45 000	47 250	47 250	47 250	47 250	49 613	49 613	49 613	49 613
12503086	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100
12503096	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12503137	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	35 000	35 000	36 750	36 750	36 750	36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
12503140	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	200 000	200 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	220 500	220 500	220 500	220 500
12503141	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100
12503153	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	195 000	195 000	204 750	204 750	204 750	204 750	214 988	214 988	214 988	214 988
12503162	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	180 000	180 000	189 000	189 000	189 000	189 000	198 450	198 450	198 450	198 450
12503172	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	25 000	25 000	26 250	26 250	26 250	26 250	27 563	27 563	27 563	27 563
12503198	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	13 000	13 000	13 650	13 650	13 650	13 650	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333
12503203	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	60 830	60 830	66 913	66 913	66 913	66 913	73 604	73 604	73 604	73 604
12503206	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	0	0	47 380	47 380	47 380	47 380	49 749	49 749	49 749	49 749
12503234	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025
12503235	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	700 000	700 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	771 750	771 750	771 750	771 750
12503246	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	230 000	230 000	241 500	241 500	241 500	241 500	253 575	253 575	253 575	253 575
12503301	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500	52 500	55 125	55 125	55 125	55 125
12503324	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	90 000	90 000	94 500	94 500	94 500	94 500	99 225	99 225	99 225	99 225
12503392	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025
12503498	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	1 120 000	1 120 000	1 209 600	1 209 600	1 209 600	1 209 600	1 306 368	1 306 368	1 306 368	1 306 368
12503705	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	300 000	300 000	315 000	315 000	315 000	315 000	330 750	330 750	330 750	330 750
12503735	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	-6 000	-6 000	-6 300	-6 300	-6 300	-6 300	-6 615	-6 615	-6 615	-6 615
12505001	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	-6 000	-6 000	-6 300	-6 300	-6 300	-6 300	-6 615	-6 615	-6 615	-6 615
12505003	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	1 900 000	1 900 000	2 052 000	2 052 000	2 052 000	2 052 000	2 216 160	2 216 160	2 216 160	2 216 160
12505006	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	10 000	10 000	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 664	11 664	11 664	11 664
12505014	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	50 000	50 000	54 000	54 000	54 000	54 000	58 320	58 320	58 320	58 320

**OVERBERG**  
**DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**  
**PISAK X22 PUDAS**  
**22 FEB 2016**  
**BREDA**  
**DISTRIK**

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Vote number	Vote & Sub-vote Description	Vote number Description	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
12505015	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	CONTRIBUTION MEDICAL AID	100 000	100 000	100 000	108 000	108 000	108 000	116 640	116 640	116 640
12505016	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	CONTRIBUTION INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL LEVY	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 296	1 296	1 296	1 400	1 400	1 400
12505017	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	CONTRIBUTION PENSION FUND	350 000	350 000	350 000	378 000	378 000	378 000	408 240	408 240	408 240
12505019	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	CONTRIBUTION ENEMPLOYMENT	17 500	17 500	17 500	18 900	18 900	18 900	20 412	20 412	20 412
12505030	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	OIL	200 000	200 000	200 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	220 500	220 500	220 500
12505031	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	TYRES	900 000	900 000	900 000	945 000	945 000	945 000	992 250	992 250	992 250
12505033	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & UNIFORM	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500	55 125	55 125	55 125
12505034	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	FUEL	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000	7 875 000	7 875 000	7 875 000	8 268 750	8 268 750	8 268 750
12505051	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	PRINTING & STATIONERY	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 410	4 410	4 410
12505056	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	PROPERTY RATES	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 615	6 615	6 615
12505057	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	ELECTRICITY PURCHASES	60 000	60 000	60 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	66 150	66 150	66 150
12505071	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	UNFORESEEN EXPENDITURE	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025
12505096	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	INDIRECT COST	250 000	250 000	250 000	262 500	262 500	262 500	275 625	275 625	275 625
12505098	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	TOW-IN COST	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12505118	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	BLADES	350 000	350 000	350 000	367 500	367 500	367 500	385 875	385 875	385 875
12505137	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	WORKMANS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050
12505141	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	TRAINING COUNCIL LEVIES	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050	23 153	23 153	23 153
12505153	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	POSTAGE & TELEPHONE	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050
12505162	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	SUBSISTENCE & TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 820	8 820	8 820
12505172	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	SANITATION & REFUSE REMOVAL	20 000	20 000	20 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050
12505198	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	INSURANCE	6 050	6 050	6 050	6 655	6 655	6 655	7 321	7 321	7 321
12505199	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	VEHICLE LICENCES	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025
12505206	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	WATER PURCHASES	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 600	12 600	12 600	13 230	13 230	13 230
12505234	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	INCREASE PROVISION POST RET HEALTH CARE	200 000	200 000	200 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	220 500	220 500	220 500
12505235	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	INCREASE PROV LONG SERVICE AWARDS	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100
12505246	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	BUILDING	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500	55 125	55 125	55 125
12505280	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	ACCIDENT MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100
12505301	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	EQUIPMENT	30 000	30 000	30 000	31 500	31 500	31 500	33 075	33 075	33 075
12505313	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	VEHICLE - REPAIR	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 785 000	1 785 000	1 785 000	1 874 250	1 874 250	1 874 250
12505314	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	VEHICLE - MAINTENANCE	700 000	700 000	700 000	735 000	735 000	735 000	771 750	771 750	771 750
12505315	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	TRANSPORT COST PLANT	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500	55 125	55 125	55 125
12505324	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	INT ON LEASES CUR YEAR	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 756	2 756	2 756
12505382	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	BONUS PROVISION	150 000	150 000	150 000	162 000	162 000	162 000	174 960	174 960	174 960
12505631	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	SUNDRY INCOME	-5 000	-5 000	-5 000	-5 250	-5 250	-5 250	-5 513	-5 513	-5 513
12505748	3.4 - Roads/Engineering	PLANT/VEHICLE HIRE	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-52 500	-52 500	-52 500	-55 125	-55 125	-55 125
Deficit/(Surplus) Total			1 949 688	1 532 827	274 379	-295 563	4 596 343	4 510 864	3 438 237	5 038 764	4 709 490
Profit on sale			3 100 000	3 519 000	3 519 000	5 120 000	0	0	1 840 000	0	0
Calculated Deficit/(Surplus)			5 049 688	5 051 827	3 793 379	4 824 437	4 596 343	4 510 864	5 278 237	5 038 764	4 709 490

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
P/SAK X22  
22 FEB 2016  
BREDASDORP  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNI.

# OVERBERG

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/2016 - 2017/2018**

**CAPITAL**



# CAPITAL BUDGET

DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK 222 PISAK  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASD  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT M...

Municipal Sub-vote	Description	Asset Classification	Reference	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
1.2 - Executive Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5002-00-1	10 000	18 000	38 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
1.2 - Executive Services	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5002-00-2	10 000	10 000	15 800	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
1.2 - Executive Services	Computer equipment	Projektor	5-5002-00-3	0	10 000	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 - Audit	Computer equipment	Recording device	5-5002-00-4	0	2 000	3 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 - Audit	Computer equipment	External Hard Drives	5-5006-00-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 - Audit	Computer equipment	Software	5-5006-00-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 - Audit	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5006-00-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.5 - Audit	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5006-00-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.1 - Records Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5005-00-1	13 500	28 500	42 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5005-00-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor	5-5007-00-1	0	10 000	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment	Projektor screen	5-5007-00-2	0	1 000	1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.2 - Human Resources	Sundry equipment	White board	5-5007-00-3	0	0	1 000	0	0	0	1 000	1 000	1 000
2.2 - Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Recording device	5-5007-00-4	0	2 000	2 000	0	0	0	800	800	800
2.2 - Human Resources	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5007-00-5	0	15 000	15 000	0	0	0	1 500	1 500	1 500
2.2 - Human Resources	Sundry equipment	Flip Chart	5-5007-00-6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5007-00-7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Vehicle	Delivery vehicle	5-5008-00-1	0	0	3 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5008-00-2	10 000	10 000	30 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
2.6 - Administration	Computer equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5008-00-3	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
2.6 - Administration	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5011-00-1	20 000	20 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
2.6 - Administration	Vehicle	Pool vehicle	5-5011-00-3	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
2.6 - Administration	Sundry equipment	Electrical Appliances	5-5011-00-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.6 - Administration	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5011-00-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5011-00-6	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5009-00-1	90 000	90 000	90 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Upgrading IT Network	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5009-00-2	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5009-00-3	0	0	0	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	E-mail server upgrade	5-5009-00-4	13 970	13 970	13 970	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	Anti-virus	5-5009-00-6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.4 - Finance Inc, Exp & IT	Computer equipment	SQL Calls	5-5009-00-7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.5 - Performance	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5009-00-8	10 000	10 000	10 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
2.5 - Performance	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5010-00-1	0	0	11 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.6 - Shared Services	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5010-00-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.6 - Shared Services	Sundry equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5023-00-1	0	0	1 100	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5023-00-2	0	0	1 900	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	Garage vehicle Municipal Manager	5-5012-00-1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	Airconditioning Council Chamber	5-5012-00-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	Airconditioning SCM	5-5012-00-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	Security gate	5-5012-00-6	0	0	31 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	Parking Shades	5-5012-00-7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.7 - Properties	Upgrade Office Building	High Power Hose	5-5012-00-8	0	0	35 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.8 - Financial Administration	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5012-00-9	0	0	4 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.8 - Financial Administration	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5013-00-1	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
2.8 - Financial Administration	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5013-00-3	7 500	7 500	7 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
2.8 - Financial Administration	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5013-00-6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.9 - IDP/LED	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5013-00-7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.9 - IDP/LED	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5016-00-1	0	0	0	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
2.9 - IDP/LED	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5016-00-2	0	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
2.9 - IDP/LED	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5016-00-3	0	0	11 000	0	0	0	0	0	0



# CAPITAL BUDGET

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 PISAK X22 KIBAC  
 22 FEB 2018  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT BUILDING

Municipal Sub-vote	Description	Asset Classification	Reference	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
3.1 - Public Safety	Rescue/Sundry equipment	Plant & equipment	5-5031-00-1	250 000	0	250 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	0
3.1 - Public Safety	Replacement of vehicles	Fire	5-5031-00-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.1 - Public Safety	Chopper Landing	Fire	5-5031-00-4	0	120 000	120 000	0	250 000	250 000	0	0
3.1 - Public Safety	Furniture	Fire	5-5031-00-5	0	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.2 - Environment Protection	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5033-00-5	0	0	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000
3.2 - Environment Protection	Data projectors x 2	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5033-00-1	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000
3.2 - Environment Protection	Inspection Kit	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5033-00-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.2 - Environment Protection	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5033-00-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.2 - Environment Protection	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5033-00-5	15 000	15 000	15 000	0	0	18 900	6 000	6 000
3.2 - Environment Protection	Sundry equipment	Blue- and green drop kit	5-5033-00-6	0	0	0	0	0	36 000	36 000	36 000
3.2 - Environment Protection	Computer equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	5-5033-00-7	10 000	10 000	10 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.2 - Environment Protection	Buildings	Upgrade Office Building	5-5033-00-8	10 000	0	0	0	0	30 000	30 000	30 000
3.6 - Resorts	Sundry equipment (Die Dam)	Plant & equipment	5-5045-00-3	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	0	181 900
3.6 - Resorts	Kiosk (Die Dam)	Other Buildings	5-5045-00-5	0	0	0	30 000	30 000	30 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Conservancy Tank (Die Dam)	Plant & equipment	5-5045-00-7	0	0	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Worker Dwelling (Die Dam)	Other Buildings	5-5045-00-9	0	0	0	150 000	150 000	150 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Electricity Appliances (Die Dam)	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5045-00-1	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Street Lighting (Ulukraal)	Street Lighting	5-5046-00-5	0	0	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Sundry equipment (Ulukraal)	Plant & equipment	5-5046-00-3	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
3.6 - Resorts	Electricity Appliances (Ulukraal)	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5046-00-1	75 000	75 000	75 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
3.6 - Resorts	Sundry equipment (Ulukraal)	Chairs (Ulukraal)	5-5046-00-2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Chairs (Ulukraal)	Chairs (Ulukraal)	5-5046-00-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Chairs (Ulukraal)	Chairs (Ulukraal)	5-5046-00-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Ulukraal)	Electricity	5-5046-00-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Ulukraal)	Sewerage Plant	5-5046-00-6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Die Dam)	Access road	5-5046-00-10	0	0	0	0	0	130 000	130 000	130 000
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Die Dam)	Upgrade Ablution facilities	5-5045-00-11	0	0	0	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Die Dam)	Mobile Toilets	5-5045-00-12	0	0	0	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Die Dam)	Other Buildings	5-5045-00-13	0	0	0	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Die Dam)	Upgrade Buildings	5-5045-00-5	0	0	0	20 000	20 000	20 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Vehicle (Die Dam)	Refuse Removal Truck	5-5045-00-6	0	0	0	0	0	30 000	30 000	30 000
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Ulukraal)	Pump	5-5045-00-7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Ulukraal)	Fencing	5-5045-00-8	0	0	0	56 000	56 000	56 000	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Camping Site (Ulukraal)	Boilers	5-5045-00-9	0	0	0	15 000	15 000	15 000	0	0
3.7 - Environment Management	Computer equipment	GIS Computer	5-5039-00-1	0	0	120 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.7 - Environment Management	Sundry equipment	Furniture and other office equipment	5-5039-00-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	15 000	15 000
3.7 - Environment Management	Computer equipment	Laptop	5-5039-00-2	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
<b>Total Capital (Own Funding)</b>				<b>629 470</b>	<b>827 470</b>	<b>1 209 270</b>	<b>1 578 500</b>	<b>1 578 500</b>	<b>1 087 400</b>	<b>554 300</b>	<b>737 200</b>

Leased Assets:

2.3 - Supply Chain Management	Lease Pick up	Vehicles		0	0	250 000	0	0	0	0	0
2.6 - Administration	Lease 1015 Sealer	Vehicles		0	0	400 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.1 - Public Safety	Leased Pick up	Vehicles		0	0	250 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.1 - Public Safety	Leased Pick up	Vehicles		0	0	300 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.2 - Environment Protection	Leased Sedan	Vehicles		0	0	190 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.6 - Resorts	Leased Pick up	Vehicles		0	0	300 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.7 - Environment Management	Leased Pick up	Vehicles		0	0	900 000	0	0	0	0	0
3.7 - Environment Management	Leased Sedan	Vehicles		0	0	150 000	0	0	0	0	0

### CAPITAL BUDGET

Municipal Sub-vote	Description	Asset Classification	Reference	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)
				629 470	627 470	3 989 270	1 578 500	1 578 500	1 578 500	1 097 400	554 300	554 300	554 300
Total Capital & Leased Assets													737 200

OVERBERG  
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
 P/SAK X22 P/BAG  
 22 FEB 2016  
 BREDASDORP  
 OVERBERG  
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# OVERBERG

## DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



### ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/2016 - 2017/2018

#### CASH





**CASH BUDGET**

Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
	MTREF 2015/2016 Budget (R)	MTREF 2015/2016 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Rollover Adjustment Budget (R)
<b>Budgeted Surplus/-</b>												
Deficit	-1 949 688	-1 532 827	295 563	-4 596 343	295 563	-4 510 864	295 563	-3 438 237	-3 438 237	-5 038 764	-3 438 237	-4 709 490
<b>Less: Non-cash items</b>												
Depreciation	1 919 040	1 919 040	1 577 150	1 577 150	1 577 150	3 237 140	1 577 150	1 579 519	1 579 519	1 579 519	3 625 511	
Increase Provision Post Retirement Health Care	5 798 020	5 798 020	5 843 020	5 843 020	5 843 020	3 778 866	5 843 020	5 890 270	5 890 270	5 890 270	3 826 116	
Increase Provision Long Service Award	746 200	746 200	759 700	759 700	759 700	427 861	759 700	773 875	773 875	773 875	442 036	
Leave Reserve Fund	845 000	845 000	859 400	859 400	859 400	859 400	859 400	859 400	859 400	859 400	859 400	
<b>Less: Cash receipts</b>												
VAT	0	0	0	0	0	500 000	0	0	0	0	500 000	0
<b>Less: Cash backed items</b>												
Unspent grant SETA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	280 000	280 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000

**CASH BUDGET**

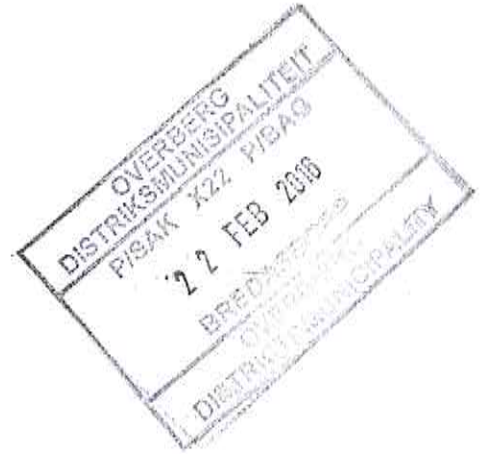
Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
	Budget (R)	Roll over Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)
Roll over Expenditure	0	150 000										
Roll over Capital	0	0										
<b>Sub-total (Surplus/- Deficit)</b>	<b>7 638 572</b>	<b>8 205 433</b>	<b>8 112 743</b>	<b>8 112 743</b>	<b>9 634 833</b>	<b>4 742 927</b>	<b>4 592 403</b>	<b>4 592 403</b>	<b>5 964 827</b>	<b>4 364 300</b>	<b>4 843 573</b>	<b>4 843 573</b>
<b>Plus: Allocation to Capital Replacement Fund</b>	<b>-3 100 000</b>	<b>-3 519 000</b>	<b>-3 519 000</b>	<b>-3 519 000</b>	<b>-5 120 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1 840 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from Capital Replacement Fund</b>	<b>629 470</b>	<b>827 470</b>	<b>1 209 270</b>	<b>1 209 270</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>1 097 400</b>	<b>1 097 400</b>	<b>554 300</b>	<b>554 300</b>	<b>737 200</b>	<b>737 200</b>
<b>Plus: (Expenditure not in Income &amp; Expenditure):</b>												
Redemption External Corrowing	-146 330	-146 330	-146 325	-146 325	-160 660	-160 660	-160 663	-160 663	-176 200	-176 200	-176 204	-176 204
Redemption Financial Leases	-291 625	-291 625	-519 153	-519 153	-32 190	-32 190	-899 955	-899 955	0	0	-944 239	-944 239
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	-670 000	-670 000	-670 000	-670 000	-683 500	-683 500	-683 500	-683 500	-690 000	-690 000	-690 000	-690 000

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
FISAK X22 1450  
2 2 FEB 2016

OVERBERG DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
FISAK X22 1450

**CASH BUDGET**

Description	MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2015/2016		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2016/2017		MTREF 2017/2018		MTREF 2017/2018	
	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Rollover	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Rollover	Adjustment Budget (R)	Budget (R)	Adjustment Budget (R)	Rollover	Adjustment Budget (R)
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 245 000	-2 245 000	-2 245 000	-2 245 000	-2 392 250	-2 392 250	-2 392 250	-2 392 250
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000
Capital Expenditure	-629 470	-1 209 270	-827 470	-1 209 270	-1 578 500	-1 578 500	-1 578 500	-1 097 400	-554 300	-554 300	-554 300	-737 200
SETA spending	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000	-300 000
Unspent Grant Utilisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Surplus/-Deficit</b>	<b>850 617</b>	<b>678 265</b>	<b>998 478</b>	<b>314 983</b>	<b>543 077</b>	<b>103 285</b>	<b>366 377</b>	<b>605 850</b>	<b>140 880</b>			



Overberg  
Distriksmunisipaliteit  
District Municipality  
Umasipala Wesithili

**Adjustment Budget  
2015/2016 – 2017/2018  
Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework**

**Finance Portfolio Committee**  
22 February 2016

presented by  
**Johan Tesselaar**



## Index

Description	Slide number
Introduction	3
Legal framework	9
Income and Expenditure	13
Capital	20
Cash funding the budget	25
Salaries, wages & allowances	29
Conclusion	32

Introduction.....



3



**COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDERS  
(CITIZENS)**

**DEMOCRACY**



**NEEDS AND WANTS**



**IDP**



**AFFORDABILITY**

**GOVERNANCE**



**BUDGET**

**CASH**



Introduction

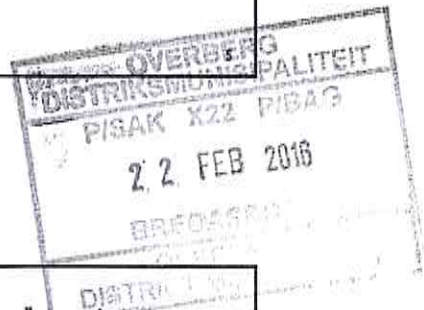
4



## Reasons for Adjustment Budget

- ▶ Additional Grant Spending:
  - Financial Management Support Grant R 1 750 000
  - Municipal Capacity Building Grant R 200 000
  - Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant R 72 000
  - Greenest Municipal Competition R 70 000
- ▶ Utilisation of Office Upgrade Grant R 57 382
- ▶ Transfer Financial Management Support Grant R 750 000 to Provincial Treasury
- ▶ No budget Dennehof Resort 2016/17– consideration of terminating agreement
- ▶ Additional Capital & Operating Expenditure Resorts
- ▶ Additional Roads Agency Fee Income R 550 385
- ▶ Additional Spending Audit- & Performance
- ▶ Additional Subsistence & Travel for China visit
- ▶ Additional Audit Fees

Introduction



## Reasons for Adjustment Budget continue

- ▶ Minor Adjustment Capital Items
- ▶ Minor Adjustments Income & Expenditure Items
- ▶ New Vehicle leases with effect 1 April 2016
- ▶ New Poverty Burial Assistance
- ▶ Re-calculation Depreciation & Provisions (non-cash)
- ▶ Aligning Essential User Scheme Allowance to approved scheme

Introduction

6

## Budget assumptions & targets

- ▶ Budget Targets
  - Deficit not exceeding R 5 000 000
  - Capital Spending not exceeding R 1 500 000
  - Cash Surplus – minimum of R 500 000
- ▶ Performance Budget – deficit
- ▶ Budget must be cash-backed
- ▶ Profit on sale of property – capital projects/expenditure
- ▶ No additional expenditure allowed unless contractual commitment
- ▶ Proof of additional income – additional expenditure allowed
- ▶ Councillor allowance to increase with 5.5%
- ▶ Salaries to increase with 8.5% (including provision for TASK)
- ▶ SCOA expenditure to be funded from grant funding and operational expenditure

Introduction

OVERBERG  
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT  
PISAK X22 P/BAG  
22 FEB 2016  
BREDASD  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

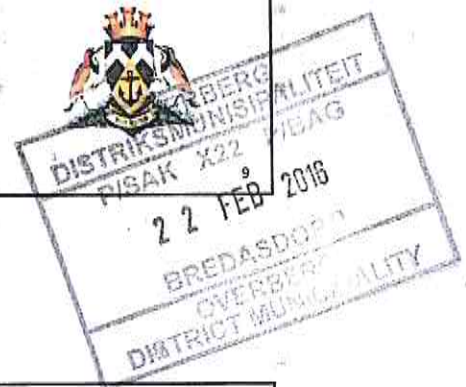
## Items not addressed due to budget constraints

- ▶ Service delivery mandate (not meeting norms and standards)
- ▶ Additional staff
- ▶ Office space
- ▶ Health and Safety
- ▶ Office security
- ▶ Replace infrastructure (including vehicles)
- ▶ Upgrade & maintaining of buildings
- ▶ Asset maintenance
- ▶ Conference attending limited to Western Cape
- ▶ SCOA – upgrade to SAMRAS+
- ▶ Limited training & development

Introduction

8

## Legal Framework.....



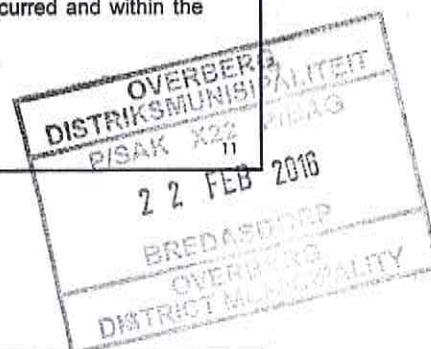
## MFMA (Section 28)

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget
- (2) An adjustments budget
  - (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
  - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;**
  - (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
  - (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote toward spending under another vote;**
  - (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the part financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
  - (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and**
  - (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

## MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations (Section 23)

- (1) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b)(d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.
- (2) Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when additional revenues contemplated in section 28 (2) (b) of the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies.
- (3) If a national or provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfers additional revenue to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must at the next available meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustment budget, table an adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.
- (4) An Adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (c) of the Act must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred and within the time period set in section 29 (3) of the Act.

Legal Framework



## MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations (Section 23) continue

- (5) An adjustment budget referred to in section 28 (2) (e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate:
- (6) An adjustment budget contemplated in section 28 (2) (g) of the Act may only authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32 (2) (a) (i) of the Act, and must be-
  - (a) dealt with as part of the adjustments budget contemplated in sub regulation (1); and
  - (b) a special adjustment budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127 (2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act.

Legal Framework

12

Income and Expenditure.....



13

## Income and Expenditure

Description	2012/2013 Actual (R 000)	2013/2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/2016 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2016/2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Total Revenue	110 335	120 796	128 278	162 485	140 806	145 727
Total Operating Expenditure	108 364	122 548	130 028	162 759	145 317	150 437
(Deficit)	1 971	(1 752)	(1 750)	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)

Income & Expenditure

14

## Total Income

Description	2012/2013 Actual (R 000)	2013/2014 Actual (R 000)	2014/2015 Actual (R 000)	2015/2016 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2016/2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Own Revenue Sources	22 001	18 490	20 044	30 100	25 929	27 383
Government Grant and Subsidies	88 334	102 306	108 234	132 385	114 877	118 344
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>110 335</b>	<b>120 796</b>	<b>128 278</b>	<b>162 485</b>	<b>140 806</b>	<b>145 727</b>

Income & Expenditure



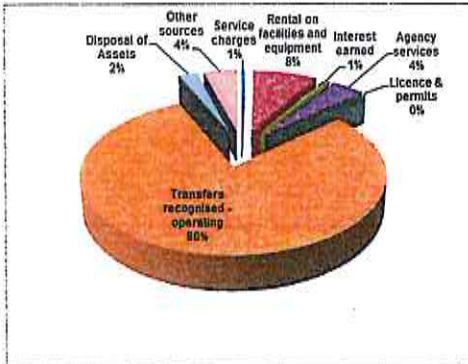
## Adjusted Income and Expenditure

No.	MUNICIPAL VOTE	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ROLL-OVER ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	INCOME & EXPENDITURE RESULT (ADJUSTED BUDGET) (NET) R	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT R
1.1	COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-3 060 498	-3 027 833	22 665
1.2	EXECUTIVE SERVICES	3 371 848	3 080 812	-290 835
1.3	DONATIONS	120 000	120 000	0
1.4	MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	2 102 285	1 877 874	-224 614
1.5	AUDIT	888 185	885 244	-2 942
1.6	SHARED SERVICES	66 680	59 201	-7 289
2.1	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	-61 037 099	-61 735 000	-400 001
2.11	SCM	1 901 487	1 900 087	-90 050
2.12	FINANCE INCOME, EXPENDITURE & IT	4 932 735	4 306 721	-627 014
2.13	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	1 031 636	1 026 978	-4 658
2.14	DP/LED	1 005 764	1 408 134	189 370
2.2	ADMINISTRATION	3 171 809	3 321 813	150 104
2.4	HUMAN RESOURCES	1 611 040	1 462 071	-148 969
2.5	PERFORMANCE	607 701	666 700	41 921
2.7	PROPERTY	952 084	1 028 338	46 241
2.8	FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION	1 886 148	1 886 046	-31 000
3.1	PUBLIC SAFETY	19 298 709	19 041 957	-256 772
3.2	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	11 788 005	11 870 488	217 800
3.4	ROADS & ENGINEERING	37 489	38 180	691
3.6	SOLID WASTE	303 443	384 829	81 386
3.6	RESORTS	-973 331	-577 208	396 123
3.7	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1 605 063	1 621 203	16 170
		<b>1 632 827</b>	<b>274 379</b>	<b>-1 268 448</b>

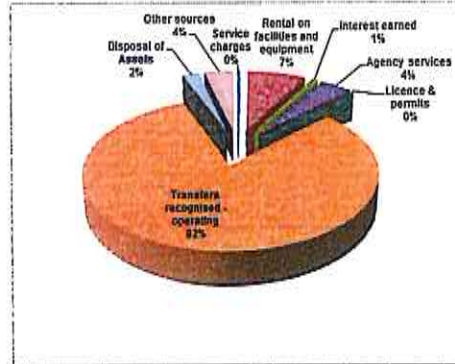
Income & Expenditure

15

# Income

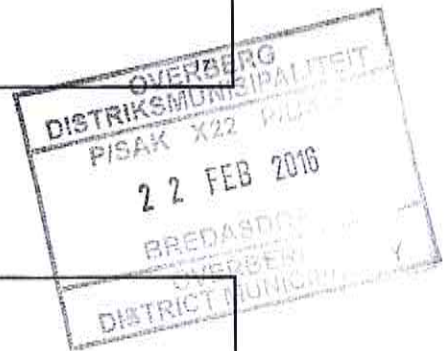


Revenue by source - Adjustment Budget Roll-over 2015/2016

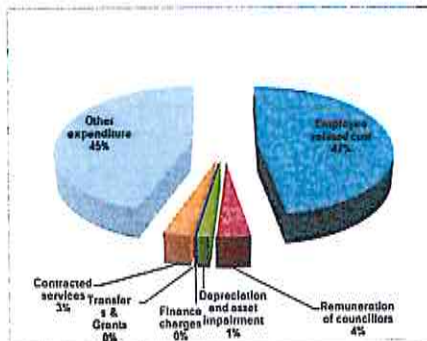


Revenue by source - Adjustment Budget 2015/2016

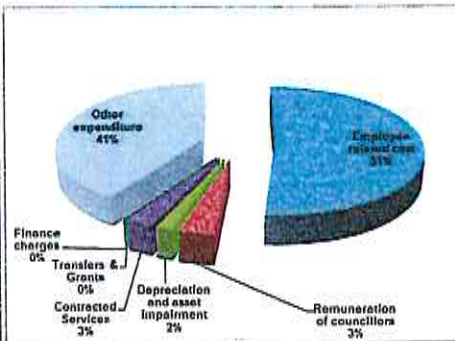
Income & Expenditure



# Expenditure



Expenditure by type- Adjustment Budget Roll-over 2015/2016



Expenditure by type- Adjustment Budget 2015/2016

Income & Expenditure

18

## Adjustment Grant spending (operational)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16			Budget Year	Budget Year
	Prior Adjustment Budget R 000	Total Adjustments R 000	Adjusted Budget R 000	+1 2016/17 Adjusted Budget R 000	+2 2017/18 Adjusted Budget R 000
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>					
<b>Operational expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>					
National Government:					
Local Government Equitable Share	16 521	-	16 521	15 787	15 525
RSC Levy Replacement	35 757	-	35 757	35 755	37 729
Finance Management	1 250	-	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement	520	-	520	540	1 033
EPWP Incentive	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	
Rural Roads Assets Management Systems Grant	2 205	(51)	2 154	2 427	2 548
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					
Provincial Government:	81 583	14 230	95 813	96 784	88 538
PT - PAVK	59 055	12 655	71 710	56 358	60 158
Sea	200	-	200	309	300
Occasional Support Grant	72	68	140	76	20
Coastal Management	515	-	515		
Risk Assessment	311	(17)	294		
Compliance Model	43	-	43		
Financial Management Support Grant	835	350	1 185		
General Municipality	8	70	78		
Municipal Performance Management Grant	50	-	50		
Municipal Capacity Building Grant	420	400	820		
OS&A Upgrade		57	57		
mSCOA		50	50		
MFP		400	400		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>118 304</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>132 521</b>	<b>114 933</b>	<b>115 424</b>

Income & Expenditure



Capital.....



20



## Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure

Objective	2015/2016 R 000	2016/2017 R 000	2017/2018 R 000
Governance and Admin	1 345	596	144
Community and Safety Services	2 091	445	285
Economic Services	553	57	308
Trading Services	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>737</b>

Capital

21



## Capital Expenditure forecast (own sources)

Description	2015/2016 R 000	2016/2017 R 000	2017/2018 R 000
Own sources (Cash)	0	0	0
Own sources (Funded selling of property)	1 209	1 097	737
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 209</b>	<b>1 097</b>	<b>737</b>

Capital

22

## Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure

Description	Roll-over Budget 2015/2016 R 000	Adjusted Budget 2015/2016 R 000	Adjustment R 000
Assets funded from own resources	827	1 209	382
Assets funded from external sources (Borrowing)	0	0	0
Assets funded from external sources (Leases)	0	2 780	2 780
<b>Total</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>3 989</b>	<b>3 162</b>

Capital

23



## Revenue from selling ODM properties

Description	2015/2016 R 000	2016/2017 R 000	2017/2018 R 000
Buffeljachtsbaai	3 519 000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 519 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Capital

24

## Cash funding the Adjustment Budget.....



OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY  
PISAK X22  
22 FEB 2018  
BREDASDORP  
OVERBERG  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

## Cash flow scenario

Description	MTREF 2016/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget (R)	MTREF 2017/2018 Adjustment Budget (R)
Budgeted Surplus/Deficit	-274 379	-4 010 864	-4 709 400
Less: Non-cash items			
Depreciation	2 726 101	3 237 140	3 625 511
Increase Provision Post Retirement Health Care	3 501 639	3 770 866	3 833 116
Increase Provision Long Service Award	384 482	427 881	442 036
Leave Reserve Fund	845 000	859 400	850 400
Less: Cash receipts			
VAT	500 000	500 000	500 000
Less: Cash backed items			
Unspent grant	0	0	0
SETA	280 000	300 000	300 000
Roll over Expenditure	150 000	0	0
Roll over Capital	0	0	0
Sub-total (Surplus/Deficit)	8 112 743	4 692 403	4 843 673
Plus: Allocation to Capital Replacement Fund	-3 619 009	0	0
Less: Allocation to Capital Expenditure from Capital Replacement Fund	1 209 270	1 097 400	737 200
Plus: (Expenditure not in Income & Expenditure):			
Redemption External Borrowing	-146 325	-180 683	-170 204
Redemption Financial Leases	-519 153	-899 955	-944 230
Long Service Award Payable (Excluding Roads)	-870 000	-683 600	-690 000
Post Retirement Health Benefits Payable (Excluding Roads)	-2 100 000	-2 245 000	-2 382 250
Leave Pay Outs (Excluding Roads)	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000
Capital Expenditure	-1 209 270	-1 097 400	-737 200
SETA spending	-280 000	-300 000	-300 000
Unspent Grant Utilisation	0	0	0
Surplus/Deficit	678 268	-103 280	-140 880

Cash

26

## Cash

Description	2015/16 R	2016/17 R	2017/18 R
Cash and Investment available	10 787	10 890	11 031
Application of cash and investment (positive working capital)	417	1 814	2 852
<b>Surplus</b>	<b>10 369</b>	<b>9 075</b>	<b>8 179</b>

Cash



Salaries, wages & allowances.....



## Staffing

- ▶ Director Community Services (new) (1 July 2015)

Staff



## Increase salary, wages & allowances

- ▶ **2015/2016:**
  - Staff – 8.5%
  - Council – 5.5%
- ▶ **2016/2017:**
  - Staff (Excluding roads) – 7%
  - Staff Roads – 8%
  - Council – 5.5%
- ▶ **2017/2018:**
  - Staff (Excluding Shared Services & Roads) – 4%
  - Staff Shared Services – 7%
  - Staff Roads – 8%
  - Council – 5.5%

Staff

30

Conclusion.....



## Big 6

Description	2015/2016 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2016/2017 Adjusted Budget (R 000)	2017/2018 Adjusted Budget (R 000)
Revenue	162 485	140 806	145 727
Expenditure	162 759	145 317	150 437
Surplus/(Deficit)	(274)	(4 511)	(4 709)
Capital	3 989	1 097	737
Cash	678 10 787	103 10 890	141 11 031
Community Wealth	1 252	(2 161)	(475)



Conclusion

32

## Vote of thanks

- ▶ Mayor and Mayoral committee
- ▶ Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- ▶ Municipal Manager
- ▶ Management Team & staff

Conclusion



## Recommendation

- ▶ That the adjustment Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework 2015/16 – 2017/18 be supported
- ▶ That the adjustment Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework 2015/16 – 2017/18 be submitted and recommended to council for consideration and approval

Conclusion

34